

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH SOUTH CAROLINA



Myrtle Beach Grand Park Phase 2, 3 & 4

Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2012



First In Service

**CITY of MYRTLE BEACH,
SOUTH CAROLINA**

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

CITY COUNCIL

MAYOR JOHN RHODES

MICHAEL CHESTNUT

PHILIP RENDER

RANDAL WALLACE

MIKE LOWDER

WAYNE GRAY

SUSAN MEANS

CITY OFFICIALS

THOMAS E. LEATH
CITY MANAGER

MARIA E. BAISDEN
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

INTRODUCTORY

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 Year Ended June 30, 2012**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
INTRODUCTORY SECTION	
Table of Contents.....	i
Organizational Chart.....	iv
Letter of Transmittal.....	v
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting.....	xi
 FINANCIAL SECTION	
Independent Auditors' Report	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis	3
Basic Financial Statements	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
A-1 Statement of Net Assets.....	12
A-2 Statement of Activities.....	14
Fund Financial Statements:	
A-3 Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds.....	16
A-4 Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Assets.....	20
A-5 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds.....	21
A-6 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities.....	25
A-7 Statement of Net Assets - Proprietary Funds.....	26
A-8 Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets - Proprietary Funds.....	30
A-9 Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds.....	32
A-10 Statement of Fiduciary Net Assets - Agency Fund.....	38
Notes to Financial Statements.....	39
Required Supplementary Information	
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual:	
B-1 General Fund.....	69
B-2 Convention Center Fund.....	70
B-3 Local Option Tourism Fee Fund.....	71
B-4 Air Base Tax Increment Revenue Fund.....	72
Notes to Required Supplementary Information.....	73
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
C-1 Combining Balance Sheet.....	76
C-2 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.....	78
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual:	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
C-3 Accommodations Tax Fund.....	80
C-4 Public Facilities Corporation Fund.....	81

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 Year Ended June 30, 2012**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

	<u>Page</u>
FINANCIAL SECTION (continued)	
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules (continued)	
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (continued):	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds (continued):	
C-5 Community Block Development Fund.....	82
C-6 Victims Advocate Fund.....	83
C-7 Storm Water Fund.....	84
C-8 Local Accommodations Tax Fund.....	85
C-9 Ocean Front Tax Increment Revenue Fund.....	86
C-10 Hospitality Fee Fund.....	87
Debt Service Fund:	
C-11 Debt Service Fund.....	88
Capital Projects Fund:	
C-12 Capital Improvements Fund.....	89
Internal Service Funds:	
D-1 Combining Statement of Net Assets.....	91
D-2 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets.....	92
D-3 Combining Statement of Cash Flows.....	93
Agency Fund:	
Firemen's Fund:	
E-1 Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities.....	96
Discretely Presented Component Unit:	
Myrtle Beach Downtown Redevelopment Corporation:	
F-1 Balance Sheet.....	98
F-2 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.....	99
Other Supplementary Information	
Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets - Budget and Actual:	
Enterprise Funds:	
G-1 Water and Sewer Fund.....	101
G-2 Baseball Stadium Fund.....	102
G-3 Municipal Golf Course Fund.....	103
G-4 Solid Waste Management Fund.....	104
Other Schedule:	
G-5 Schedule of Fines, Assessments and Surcharges.....	105
STATISTICAL SECTION	
Schedule 1 Net Assets by Component.....	107
Schedule 2 Changes in Net Assets.....	109
Schedule 3 Program Revenues by Function/Program.....	113
Schedule 4 Fund Balances, Governmental Funds.....	115

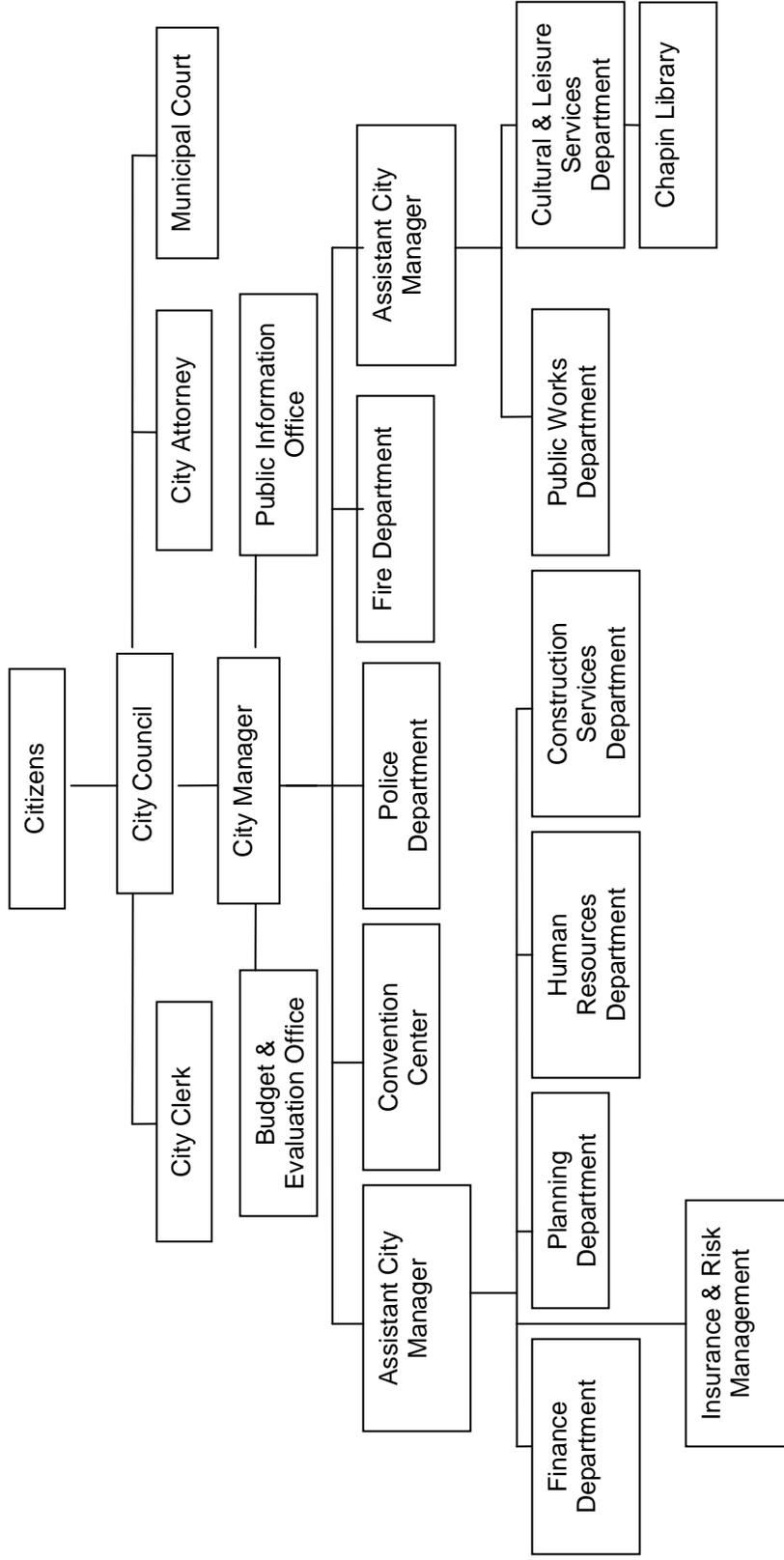
**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 Year Ended June 30, 2012**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

	<u>Page</u>
STATISTICAL SECTION (continued)	
Schedule 5 Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds.....	117
Schedule 6 Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property.....	121
Schedule 7 Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates.....	122
Schedule 8 Principal Property Tax Payers.....	123
Schedule 9 Property Tax Levies and Collections.....	124
Schedule 10 Water and Sewer Gallons and Number of Customers.....	125
Schedule 11 Water and Sewer Rates.....	127
Schedule 12 Principal Water and Sewer Customers.....	129
Schedule 13 Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type.....	130
Schedule 14 Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding.....	132
Schedule 15 Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt.....	133
Schedule 16 Legal Debt Margin Information.....	134
Schedule 17 Pledged-Revenue Coverage.....	136
Schedule 18 Demographic and Economic Statistics.....	138
Schedule 19 Principal Employers.....	139
Schedule 20 Full-Time Equivalent Employees by Function/Program.....	140
Schedule 21 Operating Indicators by Function/Program.....	142
Schedule 22 Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program.....	144
 SINGLE AUDIT SECTION	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	146
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	148
Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	149
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance With Requirements That Could Have a Direct and Material Effect on Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance With OMB Circular A-133.....	151
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.....	153

City of Myrtle Beach

Organizational Chart





City of Myrtle Beach SOUTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF THE FINANCE DIRECTOR

November 27, 2012

The Honorable Mayor John Rhodes, City Council and
City Manager of the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, is hereby submitted. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the City. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data are accurate in all material respects and are reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various activities of the City. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the City's financial activities have been included.

This report includes all funds of the City, and as explained below, the activity of the Myrtle Beach Public Facilities Corporation, the Myrtle Beach Downtown Redevelopment Corporation and the Myrtle Beach Convention Center Hotel Corporation. The City provides a full range of services. These services include police and fire protection, sanitation services, the construction and maintenance of streets and infrastructure, recreational activities and cultural events. In addition to general government activities, the governing body operates a water and sewer system throughout the City and in certain areas adjacent to it.

This report includes one blended component unit, the Myrtle Beach Public Facilities Corporation (MBPFC). The MBPFC serves the City exclusively for financing purposes. This report also includes two discretely presented component units, the Myrtle Beach Downtown Redevelopment Corporation (MBDRC) and the Myrtle Beach Convention Center Hotel Corporation (MBCCHC). The MBDRC is responsible for promoting and assisting in the development of business concerns and residential housing in the downtown area of Myrtle Beach. City Council appoints a voting majority to the MBDRC's eleven-member board. The City can significantly influence the MBDRC's operations. The MBCCHC is responsible for the construction and operation of a convention center hotel. City Council appoints all members of the MBCCHC's board. The MBCCHC is fiscally dependent upon the City because City Council approves the MBCCHC's budget and must approve any debt issuances.

Generally accepted accounting principles require management to provide a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to the basic financial statements in the form of management's discussion and analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City's MD&A begins on page 3.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Geography: Myrtle Beach is in the center of a long coastal beach known as the Grand Strand. The Grand Strand is 60 miles long with a populated area ranging from only a few blocks to a couple of miles wide. The coastline is oriented northeast southwest and Myrtle Beach is about 23 miles south of the North Carolina boundary. The land is low and the entire section is quite flat, with no elevations exceeding 50 feet above sea level. There are many more trees and wooded regions than are usually found in a beach area. The beaches are of white sand and the coastal water is very clean, as there are no harbors, shipping or major industries in the area. No rivers or streams drain into the Atlantic for a distance of nearly 30 miles. The warm Gulf Stream current moves slowly northeastwardly along the coast.

History: A party of Spaniards from Hispaniola landed about 50 miles north of Myrtle Beach in 1526, and eventually established the first European settlement in the United States, about 30 miles south of Myrtle Beach. The settlement, San Miguel

de Cauldape, was abandoned the next year and the group returned to Hispaniola. Later settled by landowners, the area was gradually developed into one of the very large plantations, with rice the principal crop. The town of Myrtle Beach was incorporated in 1938, and became a City in 1957. Its name is taken from the wax myrtle shrub, which grows abundantly in the area. Most of the development into a large resort area, which Myrtle Beach has become, has taken place in the last 25 years.

Climate: Because of the location of the northeastern South Carolina coast, its climate is much closer to that of subtropical Florida than to the more rigorous conditions that prevail in the North Atlantic States. Thus, mild winters and warm summers are the rule. The Atlantic Ocean has a moderating effect, tending to prevent extremely high or low temperatures, and the presence of the warm Gulf Stream tends to raise the temperature of the air masses from the northwest, cool air masses from the west, and warm air masses from the south and southwest. The average air temperature varies from a low of 57 in January to a high of 88 in July. The average water temperature varies from a low of 49 in January to a high of 83 in July.

Population: Since 1950, the population has grown approximately 710% as shown in the following exhibit:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Population</u>
1950	3,345
1960	7,834
1970	9,035
1980	18,477
1990	24,840
2000	30,852
2010	27,109

Government: The Myrtle Beach government is organized according to the Council-Manager form of government. The Mayor and City Council constitute the governing body of the City and formulate policy for the administration of the City. The six members of the City Council are elected on an at-large basis to serve four-year overlapping terms of office. The Mayor is elected on an at-large basis to serve a four-year term of office. The Mayor presides at City Council meetings. In addition, a Mayor Pro-Tempore is elected by City Council members from their body for a period of two years to serve as Mayor during his absence or disability.

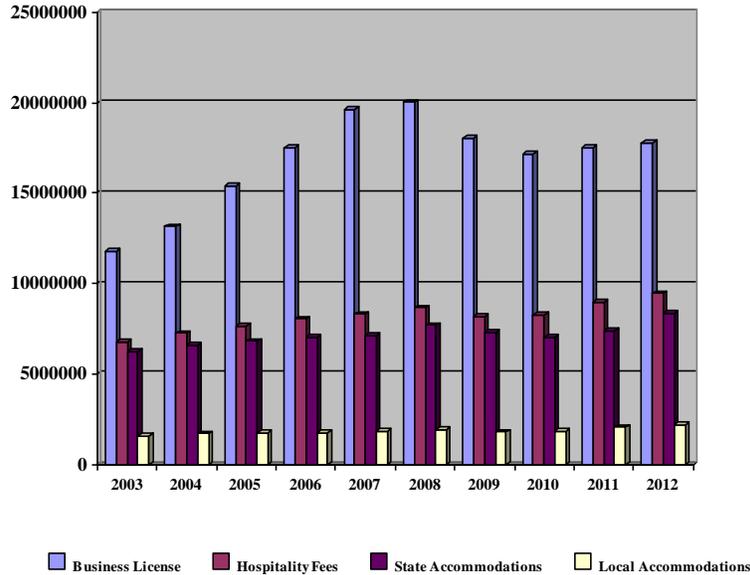
The City Council appoints the City Manager to serve as the City's chief executive officer and head of the administrative branch of City government. The City Manager is responsible for implementing the policies of the City Council, directing business and administrative procedures and appointing departmental officials and certain other City employees. At the present time, the City Manager is assisted by two assistant City Managers, eleven staff departments, which are Public Works, Public Information, Human Resources, Finance, Planning, Code Enforcement, Cultural and Leisure Services, Library, Police, Fire and the Convention Center.

FACTORS AFFECTING FINANCIAL CONDITION

Since the first quarter of 2010, Myrtle Beach has seen a significant recovery in the hospitality and retail sectors and in revenues that come directly from those sectors. The City entered the recession of 2007-09 with a fund balance in its General Fund that was greater than 20% of annual revenues. During and immediately following the recession, Council and management employed a strategy that involved judicious use of fund balance, minor adjustments to some service levels, deferral of certain capital projects and major expenditures on certain other projects that helped position it to take advantage of the recovery when it came. In this way, the City has been able to operate without interruptions in major services and without layoffs or furloughs.

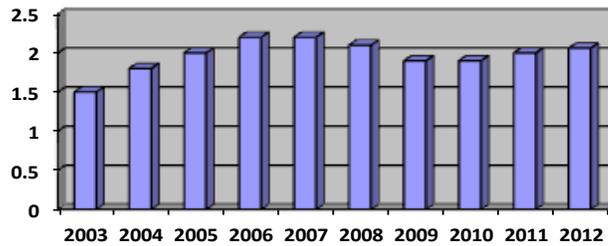
The following chart demonstrates the downturn and recovery the City has experienced from revenues that come directly from the hospitality and retail sectors.

**Business License, Hospitality Fees, Local and State Accommodations Tax Revenues,
2003 - 2012 (\$ millions)**



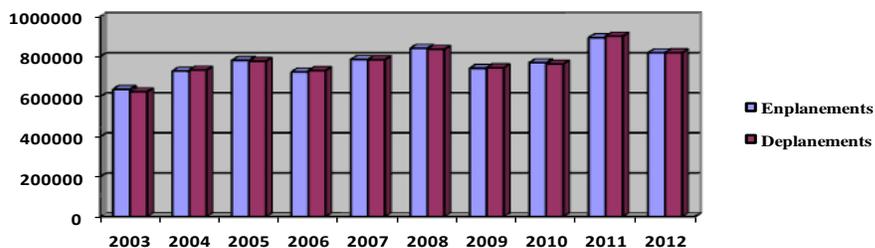
Another direct result of the current economic conditions is retail sales inside Myrtle Beach. After posting declines in 2008 and 2009, retail sales began the recovery in 2010 and demonstrated improved numbers in Fiscal Years 2011 and 2012.

Myrtle Beach Retail Sales, 2003 - 12 (\$ billions)



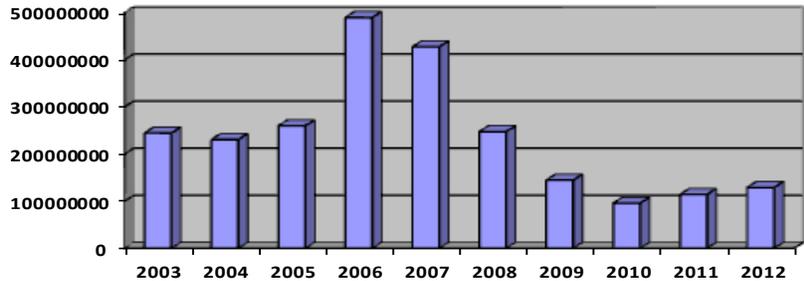
While the numbers of passengers traveling to and from Myrtle Beach decreased in FY 2012 when compared to FY 2011, the overall numbers show a recovery close to the FY 2008 numbers prior to the recession.

Passengers' Handled - Myrtle Beach International Airport, 2003 - June 2012



Another revenue group reflecting the economic conditions is construction permits. Figures for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, indicate that buildings permitted by the City totaled \$128,980,287, an increase of 13%. This level of activity is closer to a long-term “normal” rate, but still represents a significant decline in construction from the “bubble” the City experienced in 2003-2008.

Construction Permitted Inside Corporate Limit, 2003 - 12 (\$ millions)



Real property declined in value as a result of a reassessment conducted by the County and seems to have stabilized significantly at this point. A net decline of over \$1 million in assessed value in automotive vehicles and personal property in 2012 was a result of \$4 million in new vehicle values and a reduction of nearly \$5 million in business personal property values.

The City’s current financial challenge is to deal with reductions in the property tax base and slow growth in business license revenues, both of which have direct impacts upon the General Fund and City services. The City is addressing this challenge by being flexible where flexibility is allowed. It is reprogramming some of its growing revenues, primarily those based upon tourism activity, in ways that lessen the need for general support to tourism-related services, thereby freeing up general revenues for support of the General Fund. These moves will help to restore the General Fund’s structural balance.

LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING

Elements of financial planning in the City are: (1) use a balanced mix of revenues that will ensure reasonable stability for operation at continuous service levels through economic cycles, but will provide economic sensitivity suitable for responding to increased service demand in a rapid growth environment, (2) maintain operating expenditures within the City’s ability to raise revenues while keeping tax and rate structures competitive and maintain strong prospects of structural balance over the long-term, (3) ensure continuity of service without the use of interim borrowing and (4) maintain adequate capital financing sources and low costs of borrowing by managing to ensure the City’s credit worthiness.

The City adopts balanced budgets for each year and attempts to maintain structural balance between revenues and expenditures in each operating fund over the long term.

The City maintains and annually updates five year financial plans. The plans for the operating funds incorporate the effects of absorbing the operating costs of capital projects in the Capital Improvements Program, the Debt Management Plan and the Comprehensive Plan Implementation. Long term plans help to ensure structural balance of financing sources and uses by allowing the evaluation of long-term impacts of current decisions. Where structural deficits are found, the plans provide recommendations for corrective actions to restore structural balance in a timely fashion.

The City utilizes formal historic trend analysis to establish baseline estimates of major revenues and expenditures. The mathematical specifications of trends and their resulting long-term projections are updated annually. Revenue estimates are formulated so as to assume reasonable risk, but avoid overly optimistic projections. The City maintains operating expenditures within its ability to raise revenues. Annually recurring revenues must equal or exceed annually recurring expenditures.

The City utilizes a mix of operating revenues characterized by (1) some sources that offer reasonable stability to support operations at continuous service levels and (2) others that provide the elasticity necessary for responding quickly to the challenges of

a rapid growth environment. Toward that end, the City will use more economically sensitive revenues, such as business license fees in the General Fund to allow more timely response to increased service demands during high-growth periods and to ease the immediate burden on the ad valorem tax rate; stabilize the revenue base for payment of debt service and capital leases by utilizing a portion of the property tax levy for this purpose; avoid the use of non-recurring revenues to fund operations, using them instead to accumulate reserves or to fund capital improvements; and use more volatile sources (such as building permits) to fund pay-as-you-go capital improvements.

The City regularly evaluates the need and the availability of sufficient working capital to finance operations without interruption and without having to resort to short-term borrowing for operations. Working capital recommendations take into account the city's particular risk characteristics and are based upon an inventory model to plan for adequate inventories of unrestricted cash throughout the year. Recommended working capital levels are set based upon projections of cash flow patterns, which are well synchronized in some funds, especially enterprise funds, but asynchronous in most governmental funds. In the General Fund, this should normally be about 20% based upon the City's historical cash flows and the asynchronous nature of cash inflows and outflows. The City also retains a reserve of working capital to provide some cushion against possible interruption of cash inflows in the event of a natural disaster.

MAJOR INITIATIVES FOR THE YEAR

The City issued \$18,600,000 in general obligation refunding bonds to advance refund \$19,425,000 of outstanding general obligation bonds. The City also issued \$8,900,000 in water and sewer system revenue bonds for phase III of replacement of segments of the 30" sewer force main running along U.S. Highway 17 with 36" lines, water and sewer work in connection with the 3rd Avenue Gateway projects, repair various pump stations and water tanks and improvements and upgrades to the water and sewer system.

Construction continued on Grand Park Phase II, III and IV projects at a combined cost of \$8,015,145 for FY 2012.

A combined \$912,869 in capital lease obligations for a 2012 KME Custom Heavy Rescue Truck and an F-650 Type I Ambulance were issued.

The City performed various repair and maintenance projects such as roof repair and air conditioning replacement at the City Services building, drainage and sod replacement at TicketReturn.com Field at Pelicans Ballpark and replacement of recreation software used at centers for managing payments, scheduling and registration.

FOR THE FUTURE

Plans for the future address major comprehensive plan elements. Some of the projects are as follows:

- The City issued \$11,590,000 in general obligation bonds to finance improvements to public facilities such as the final phase of construction of the Multi-Field Complex and acquisition and installation of a more energy efficient Central Energy Plant at the Myrtle Beach Convention Center.
- Convention Center HVAC and roof repair.
- Development of facilities in pursuit of sports tourism initiatives, currently, the completion of Phase IV of the Grand Park project.
- Continued addition of ocean boulevard midblock crossings and installation of cycling lanes consistent with development of the East Coast Greenway and transportation objectives.
- Continued landscaping, storm water, underground utility conversion and roadway realignment projects in the area of 1st Avenue North to Withers Swash in the Downtown Redevelopment Area.
- Continued installation of underground utilities.
- Continued neighborhood enhancements including sidewalk, curb and guttering, infrastructure restoration and signage.
- Continued storm water infrastructure improvements which address storm water flood control system maintenance and construction, ocean outfall projects and drainage maintenance improvements.
- Continued improvements to construction, replacement and extension of the water delivery system. Also, continued construction and replacement of the sewer system infrastructure and pump station upgrades.

INTERNAL CONTROL STRUCTURE

Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the City are protected from loss, theft or misuse. It must also ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurances that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should ordinarily not exceed the benefits to be derived and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

As a recipient of federal, state and county financial assistance, the City also is responsible for ensuring that an adequate internal control structure is in place to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to those programs. The internal control structure is subject to periodic management evaluation.

As a part of the City's single audit, tests are made to determine the adequacy of the internal control structure, including those controls related to federal financial assistance programs, as well as to determine that the City has complied with applicable laws and regulations. The result of the City's single audit for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, provided no instances of material weaknesses in the internal control structure or material violations of applicable laws and regulations.

In addition, the City maintains budgetary controls to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by City Council. Activities of the general fund, special revenue funds, debt service fund, capital projects fund and enterprise funds are generally included in the annual appropriated budget. Project-length financial plans are also developed for capital improvements for internal control purposes. The level of budgetary control (that is, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is established at the individual fund level. The City also maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. Encumbered amounts lapse at year-end, and are reinstated against the following year's appropriation. Encumbrances generally are reappropriated, if necessary, by budget ordinance amendment during the course of the following year.

OTHER INFORMATION

Independent Audit: State statutes require an annual audit by independent certified public accountants. The accounting firm of Smith, Sapp, Bookhout, Crumpler & Calliham, P.A. was selected to perform the audit. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, the audit also was designed to meet the requirements of the federal Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, and related OMB Circular A-133. The auditors' report on the basic financial statements is included in the financial section of this report. The auditors' reports related specifically to the single audit are included in the Single Audit Section.

Awards: The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Myrtle Beach for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, whose contents conform to program standards. Such reports must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement Program requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA.

Acknowledgments: The preparation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report on a timely basis was made possible by the dedicated service of the entire staff of the finance department. Each member of the department has our sincere appreciation for the contributions made in the preparation of this report. I would like to extend my appreciation to the staff of Smith, Sapp, Bookhout, Crumpler & Calliham, P.A., who participated directly or indirectly in providing technical guidance. In closing, I would like to thank the governing body of the City of Myrtle Beach for their leadership and support, which made the preparation of this report possible.

Sincerely yours,



Maria E. Baisden
Director of Finance

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

City of Myrtle Beach
South Carolina

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2011

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada to government units and public employee retirement systems whose comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFRs) achieve the highest standards in government accounting and financial reporting.



Linda C. Danison

President

Jeffrey R. Emer

Executive Director

FINANCIAL



**SMITH
SAPP**

Trusted Advisors For Over 60 Years

MYRTLE BEACH

4728 Jenn Drive
Suite 100
Myrtle Beach, SC 29577

Phone (843) 448-8334
Fax (843) 626-7363
www.sccpa.com

CONWAY

1109 Main Street
Suite A
Conway, SC 29526

Phone (843) 248-5284
Fax (843) 381-0027
www.sccpa.com

PAWLEYS ISLAND

201 Business Center Drive
Pawleys Island, SC 29585

Phone (843) 237-3453
Fax (843) 237-4809
www.sccpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Mayor and City Council
City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2012, which collectively comprise the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and the significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina, as of June 30, 2012, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 26, 2012, on our consideration of the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to disclose the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.

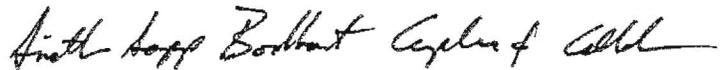
Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information on pages 3 through 10 and 69 through 73 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate

Smith Sapp Bookhout Crumpler & Calliham
A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants & Consultants

South Carolina Association of Certified Public Accountants
American Institute of Certified Public Accountants - Private Companies Practice Section

operational, economic or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina's financial statements as a whole. The introductory section, combining and individual fund statements and schedules, other supplementary information and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*, and is also not a required part of the financial statements. The combining and individual fund statements and schedules, other supplementary information and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole. The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.



SMITH SAPP BOOKHOUT CRUMPLER & CALLIHAM
Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants

Myrtle Beach, South Carolina
November 26, 2012

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2012**

Our discussion and analysis of the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina's (the City) financial performance provides an overview of the City's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012. Please read it in conjunction with the transmittal letter, which begins on page v, and the City's financial statements, which begin on page 12.

Financial Highlights

- The assets of the City exceeded its liabilities at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$242,892,423 (net assets).
- The City's total net assets increased by \$998,112. This is the result of an increase in net assets of our governmental-type activities of \$1,426,489, or 1.3%, and a decrease in net assets of our business-type activities of \$428,377, or 0.3%.
- The City's total revenues amounted to \$143,508,785 during the year ended June 30, 2012. Revenues of governmental activities totaled \$112,546,194, an increase of 0.4%, and revenues of business-type activities were \$30,962,591, an increase of 8.2%.
- During the year ended June 30, 2012, the City's total expenses amounted to \$142,510,673. Expenses of governmental activities totaled \$110,918,005, an increase of 5.5%, and expenses of business-type activities were \$31,592,668, an increase of 0.4%.
- At June 30, 2012, the City's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$42,035,508 a decrease of \$7,100,681 in comparison to the prior year.
- There was a decrease in the City's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year in the amount of \$40,749, or 0.02%, for governmental activities and an increase of \$49,683, or 0.04%, for business-type activities.
- At year-end, the City had \$199,421,393 in outstanding bonds payable, note payable and capital lease obligations compared to \$198,131,675 last year, an increase of 0.7%.

Using This Annual Report

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements. The statement of net assets and the statement of activities (on pages 12 - 15) provide information about the activities of the City as a whole and present a longer-term view of the City's finances. Fund financial statements start on page 16. For governmental activities, these statements tell how these services were financed in the short term as well as what remains for future spending. Fund financial statements also report the City's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements by providing information about the City's most significant funds. The fiduciary fund financial statement on page 38 provides financial information about an activity for which the City acts as an agent on behalf of the City's firemen. The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of the financial statements and begin on page 39. This report also contains other information in addition to the basic financial statements.

Reporting the City as a Whole

Our analysis of the City as a whole begins on page 5. One of the most important questions asked about the City's finances is, "Is the City as a whole better off or worse off as a result of the year's activities?" The statement of net assets and the statement of activities report information about the City as a whole and about its activities in a way that helps answer this question. These statements include all assets and liabilities using the accrual basis of accounting, which is similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the City's net assets and changes in them. You can think of the City's net assets, which is the difference between assets and liabilities, as one way to measure the City's financial health, or financial position. Over time, increases or decreases in the City's net assets are one indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating. You will need to consider other nonfinancial factors, however, such as changes in the City's property tax base and the condition of the City's infrastructure, to assess the overall health of the City.

In the statement of net assets and the statement of activities, we have divided the City into three kinds of activities:

- *Governmental Activities* - Most of the City's basic services are reported here, including general government, public safety, transportation, community and economic development, culture and recreation and public works. Property taxes, local accommodations taxes, business license taxes, franchise taxes, hospitality fee taxes, local option tourism taxes, user fees and state and federal grants finance the majority of these activities.
- *Business-Type Activities* - The City charges a fee to customers to help it cover all or most of the cost of certain services it provides. The City's water and sewer, baseball stadium, municipal golf course and solid waste management activities are reported here.
- *Component Units* - The City includes two separate legal entities in its report, the Myrtle Beach Downtown Redevelopment Corporation and the Myrtle Beach Convention Center Hotel Corporation. Although legally separate, these "component units" are important because the City is financially accountable for them.

Reporting the City's Most Significant Funds

Our analysis of the City's major funds begins on page 7. The fund financial statements begin on page 16 and provide detailed information about the most significant funds, not the City as a whole. Some funds are required to be established by State law and by bond covenants. However, the City Council establishes many other funds to help it control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is meeting legal responsibilities for using certain taxes, grants and other money. The City's two kinds of funds, governmental and proprietary, use different accounting approaches.

- *Governmental Funds* - Most of the City's basic services are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. These funds are reported using an accounting method called the "modified accrual basis of accounting", which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the City's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the City's programs. We describe the relationship between governmental activities (reported in the statement of net assets and the statement of activities) and governmental funds in a reconciliation following each governmental fund financial statement.
- *Proprietary Funds* - When the City charges customers for the services it provides, whether to outside customers or to other units of the City, these services are generally reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary funds are reported in the same way that all activities are reported in the statement of net assets and the statement of activities. In fact, the City's enterprise funds (a component of proprietary funds) are the same as the business-type activities we report in the government-wide statements but provide more detail and additional information, such as cash flows, for proprietary funds. We use internal service funds (the other component of proprietary funds) to report activities that provide supplies and services for the City's other programs and activities. The internal service funds are reported with governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

The City as an Agent

The City is an agent, or fiduciary, for certain funds held on behalf of the City's firemen. The fiduciary fund financial statement can be found on page 38 of this report. We exclude this activity from the City's other financial statements because the City cannot use these assets to finance its operations. The City is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in this fund are used for their intended purposes.

Notes to Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements begin on page 39.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning budgetary information beginning on page 69. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules and other supplementary information can be found on pages 75 - 105.

The City as a Whole

Condensed statements of net assets at June 30, 2012 and 2011 are shown below.

THE CITY'S NET ASSETS

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-Type Activities</u>		<u>Total Primary Government</u>	
	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>
Current and Other Assets	\$ 91,250,629	\$ 92,269,933	\$ 28,778,497	\$ 21,432,946	\$ 120,029,126	\$ 113,702,879
Capital Assets (Net)	<u>224,321,986</u>	<u>224,362,735</u>	<u>131,091,367</u>	<u>131,041,684</u>	<u>355,413,353</u>	<u>355,404,419</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 315,572,615</u>	<u>\$ 316,632,668</u>	<u>\$ 159,869,864</u>	<u>\$ 152,474,630</u>	<u>\$ 475,442,479</u>	<u>\$ 469,107,298</u>
Long-Term Liabilities	\$ 170,524,439	\$ 177,022,637	\$ 23,474,623	\$ 15,550,002	\$ 193,999,062	\$ 192,572,639
Other Liabilities	<u>32,704,319</u>	<u>28,692,663</u>	<u>5,846,675</u>	<u>5,947,685</u>	<u>38,550,994</u>	<u>34,640,348</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 203,228,758</u>	<u>\$ 205,715,300</u>	<u>\$ 29,321,298</u>	<u>\$ 21,497,687</u>	<u>\$ 232,550,056</u>	<u>\$ 227,212,987</u>
Net Assets:						
Invested in Capital Assets,						
Net of Related Debt	\$ 97,005,660	\$ 100,702,801	\$ 113,536,973	\$ 116,137,286	\$ 210,542,633	\$ 216,840,087
Restricted	18,344,550	15,425,677	1,165,853	760,011	19,510,403	16,185,688
Unrestricted	<u>(3,006,353)</u>	<u>(5,211,110)</u>	<u>15,845,740</u>	<u>14,079,646</u>	<u>12,839,387</u>	<u>8,868,536</u>
Total Net Assets	<u>\$ 112,343,857</u>	<u>\$ 110,917,368</u>	<u>\$ 130,548,566</u>	<u>\$ 130,976,943</u>	<u>\$ 242,892,423</u>	<u>\$ 241,894,311</u>

As noted earlier, net assets may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. The City's combined net assets at June 30, 2012 were \$242,892,423, an increase of \$998,112, or 0.4%, from a year ago.

The largest portion of the City's net assets, \$210,542,633 reflects its investment in capital assets less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion of the City's net assets, \$19,510,403, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net assets in the amount of \$12,839,387 may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

Changes in the City's net assets during the years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 follows.

THE CITY'S CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-Type Activities</u>		<u>Total Primary Government</u>	
	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>
Revenues:						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for Services	\$ 16,576,103	\$ 15,251,585	\$ 28,824,814	\$ 27,349,428	\$ 45,400,917	\$ 42,601,013
Operating Grants and Contributions	2,012,316	1,347,905			2,012,316	1,347,905
Capital Grants and Contributions	2,974,778	8,822,685	2,005,888	1,121,501	4,980,666	9,944,186
General Revenues:						
Property Taxes	24,836,200	25,567,159			24,836,200	25,567,159
Local Accommodations Taxes	2,219,406	2,064,510			2,219,406	2,064,510
Business License Taxes	17,795,885	17,516,219			17,795,885	17,516,219
Franchise Taxes	3,409,048	3,575,049			3,409,048	3,575,049
Hospitality Fee Taxes	9,548,517	9,028,583			9,548,517	9,028,583
Local Option Tourism Taxes	23,500,801	20,440,454			23,500,801	20,440,454
Grants and Contributions not Restricted to Specific Programs	9,311,329	8,177,320			9,311,329	8,177,320
Investment Earnings	<u>361,811</u>	<u>361,705</u>	<u>131,889</u>	<u>141,247</u>	<u>493,700</u>	<u>502,952</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 112,546,194</u>	<u>\$ 112,153,174</u>	<u>\$ 30,962,591</u>	<u>\$ 28,612,176</u>	<u>\$ 143,508,785</u>	<u>\$ 140,765,350</u>
Expenses:						
General Government	\$ 11,390,173	\$ 11,296,314	\$	\$	\$ 11,390,173	\$ 11,296,314
Public Safety	32,547,208	31,177,095			32,547,208	31,177,095
Transportation	8,508,590	8,028,096			8,508,590	8,028,096
Community and Economic Development	30,332,521	26,563,059			30,332,521	26,563,059
Culture and Recreation	18,014,892	17,676,164			18,014,892	17,676,164
Public Works	1,423,483	1,434,430			1,423,483	1,434,430
Interest and Fiscal Charges	8,701,138	9,007,944			8,701,138	9,007,944
Water			13,040,513	12,493,346	13,040,513	12,493,346
Sewer			12,257,261	12,382,088	12,257,261	12,382,088
Baseball Stadium			731,004	707,597	731,004	707,597
Municipal Golf Course			1,502,589	1,819,724	1,502,589	1,819,724
Solid Waste Management			<u>4,061,301</u>	<u>4,048,935</u>	<u>4,061,301</u>	<u>4,048,935</u>
Total Expenses	<u>\$ 110,918,005</u>	<u>\$ 105,183,102</u>	<u>\$ 31,592,668</u>	<u>\$ 31,451,690</u>	<u>\$ 142,510,673</u>	<u>\$ 136,634,792</u>
Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets Before Transfers	\$ 1,628,189	\$ 6,970,072	\$ (630,077)	\$ (2,839,514)	\$ 998,112	\$ 4,130,558
Transfers	<u>(201,700)</u>	<u>298,300</u>	<u>201,700</u>	<u>(298,300)</u>		
Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets	\$ 1,426,489	\$ 7,268,372	\$ (428,377)	\$ (3,137,814)	\$ 998,112	\$ 4,130,558
Net Assets - Beginning	<u>110,917,368</u>	<u>103,648,996</u>	<u>130,976,943</u>	<u>134,114,757</u>	<u>241,894,311</u>	<u>237,763,753</u>
Net Assets - Ending	<u>\$ 112,343,857</u>	<u>\$ 110,917,368</u>	<u>\$ 130,548,566</u>	<u>\$ 130,976,943</u>	<u>\$ 242,892,423</u>	<u>\$ 241,894,311</u>

The City's total revenues amounted to \$143,508,785 for the year ended June 30, 2012. This is an increase of \$2,743,435, or 1.9%. The largest increase was in local option tourism taxes, which increased by \$3,060,347, or 15.0%, primarily due to improved collections and steady retail sales. Another large increase was in charges for services, which increased \$2,799,904, or 6.6%, due to increased water and sewer revenue, building permits and alleyway trades. Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs increased \$1,134,009, or 13.9%, due to increased accommodations tax collections and foregone taxes from the state. Other large increases were in hospitality fee taxes and local accommodations taxes, which increased a combined \$674,830, or 6.1%, primarily due to increases in revenue in the hospitality industry. Operating grants and contributions increased \$664,411, or 49.3%, primarily due to pass-through federal housing grants. The largest decrease was in capital grants and contributions, which decreased \$4,963,520, or 49.9% due to a decrease in contributed assets in the current year. The next largest decrease was in property taxes, which decreased \$730,959, or 2.9%, primarily due to reassessment appeals and slow collections.

The total cost of all programs and services was \$142,510,673 (increasing by \$5,875,881, or 4.3%). The largest increase was experienced in the community and economic development category in the amount of \$3,769,462, or 14.2%. The largest contributing factor to this increase was expenditures related to the local option tourism tax. Another large increase was in the public safety category in the amount of \$1,370,113, or 4.4%. This increase was primarily due to increases in health insurance expenditures. The largest decrease was in the municipal golf course category in the amount of \$317,135, or 17.4%. The largest contributing factors were reductions in salaries and benefits, repairs and maintenance and professional fee expenses.

Governmental Activities

The City's net assets from governmental activities increased \$1,426,489. Unrestricted net assets, the part of net assets that can be used to finance day-to-day operations without constraints established by debt covenants, enabling legislation or other legal requirements, increased from \$(5,211,110) at June 30, 2011 to \$(3,006,353) at the end of this year.

The City's programs for governmental activities include general government, public safety, transportation, community and economic development, culture and recreation and public works. Revenues for the City's governmental activities increased by 0.4% (\$393,020) and total expenses increased 5.5% (\$5,734,903).

The cost of all governmental activities this year was \$110,918,005. However, as shown in the statement of activities beginning on page 14, the amount that our taxpayers ultimately financed for these activities was only \$89,354,808 because some of the cost was paid by those who directly benefited from the programs (\$16,576,103) or by other governments and organizations that subsidized certain programs with grants and contributions (\$4,987,094). Overall, the City's governmental program revenues were \$21,563,197. The City paid for the remaining "public benefit" portion of governmental activities with general revenues, some of which could only be used for certain programs, totaling \$90,982,997.

Business-Type Activities

The City's net assets from business-type activities decreased \$428,377, or 0.3%.

The City's programs for business-type activities include water and sewer, baseball stadium, municipal golf course and solid waste management activities. Revenues of the City's business-type activities increased by 8.2% (\$2,350,415) and expenses increased by 0.4% (\$140,978).

The cost of all business-type activities this year was \$31,592,668. As shown in the statement of activities that starts on page 14, the amounts paid by users of the activities were \$28,824,814 and grants and contributions totaled \$2,005,888. Investment earnings were \$131,889.

The City's Funds

Governmental Funds

The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$42,035,508, a decrease of \$7,100,681 in comparison with the prior year. Of this amount, \$5,463,985, or 13.0%, constitutes unassigned fund balance, which is available for spending at the City's discretion. The remainder of fund balance is either not available for spending or restricted for specific purposes by external or self-imposed constraints.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$7,804,956, while total fund balance amounted to \$8,744,462. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 13.2% of total expenditures, while total fund balance represents 14.8% of that same amount. The General Fund's total fund balance increased by \$108,652 during the current fiscal year. This increase resulted primarily from increased collections in business licenses and building permits. A major portion of this increase resulted from a policy change by which business license and building permit revenue were retained exclusively in the General Fund.

The Convention Center Fund has a total fund balance of \$51,025, an increase of \$627,726 from the prior year. This was primarily due to an increase in transfers in from other funds.

The Local Option Tourism Fee Fund has a total fund balance of \$1,778,440, an increase of \$1,515,227 from the prior year. The major portion of this increase was due to an increase in local option tourism fees and interest earnings.

The Air Base Tax Increment Revenue Fund has a total fund balance of \$6,140,249, a decrease of \$9,852,481 from the prior year. The major portion of this decrease was due to a \$6,832,727 increase in transfers out, a \$1,504,822 increase in professional fees and a \$789,588 increase in debt service. Of the total fund balance, \$2,931,876 is restricted for community development, \$230,016 is restricted for capital projects and \$2,978,357 is restricted for debt service.

The Capital Improvements Fund's total fund balance decreased by \$752,643 to \$15,819,220 at June 30, 2012. Of this total, (a) \$1,927,618 is restricted for capital projects and tourism promotion and support and (b) \$13,891,602 is assigned for disaster recovery and capital projects.

Proprietary Funds

The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Unrestricted net assets of the Water and Sewer Fund at the end of the year amounted to \$16,705,290. Total net assets decreased \$714,347 from the prior year.

Unrestricted net assets of the Baseball Stadium Fund, Municipal Golf Course Fund and Solid Waste Management Fund at the end of the year amounted to \$(845,286), \$(1,331,446) and \$(748,827), respectively. The increase in net assets in the Baseball Stadium Fund was \$726,171. The decrease in net assets in the Municipal Golf Course Fund and the Solid Waste Management Fund was \$400,312 and \$155,357, respectively. The decrease in the Municipal Golf Course Fund was due to a continued decline in golfing revenues. The decrease in the Solid Waste Management Fund was due to decreased revenue and increased expenses in salaries and benefits.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The original budget was amended during the year. The resources available for appropriation were \$38,021 over the final budgeted amounts. This increase was primarily the result of charges for services exceeding budget by \$67,151. The actual charges to appropriations (expenditures) were equal to the final budgeted amounts.

Budget to actual comparisons for the General Fund can be found on page 69.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital Assets

The City's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2012 amounted to \$355,413,353 net of accumulated depreciation. This investment in capital assets includes land and improvements, buildings and improvements, distribution systems, furniture, vehicles, equipment and infrastructure. The change in the City's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was a decrease of \$40,749, or 0.02%, for governmental activities and an increase of \$49,683, or 0.04%, for business-type activities. The decrease in governmental activities was primarily due to current year depreciation expense and the increase in business-type activities was primarily due to additions to the distribution systems and land improvements.

THE CITY'S CAPITAL ASSETS (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-Type Activities</u>		<u>Total Primary Government</u>	
	2012	2011	2012	2011	2012	2010
Land	\$ 28,546,743	\$ 28,546,743	\$ 18,685,751	\$ 18,685,751	\$ 47,232,494	\$ 47,232,494
Land Improvements	43,913,733	35,178,542	8,851,598	8,392,597	52,765,331	43,571,139
Buildings and Improvements	84,896,671	84,491,265	10,525,748	10,525,748	95,422,419	95,017,013
Distribution Systems			167,787,892	163,617,513	167,787,892	163,617,513
Furniture, Vehicles and Equipment	46,777,691	45,486,996	4,937,254	4,905,047	51,714,945	50,392,043
Infrastructure	170,843,595	168,360,182			170,843,595	168,360,182
Construction-in-Progress	1,477,574	2,796,464	116,429	94,240	1,594,003	2,890,704
Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(152,134,021)</u>	<u>(140,497,457)</u>	<u>(79,813,305)</u>	<u>(75,179,212)</u>	<u>(231,947,326)</u>	<u>(215,676,669)</u>
	<u>\$ 224,321,986</u>	<u>\$ 224,362,735</u>	<u>\$ 131,091,367</u>	<u>\$ 131,041,684</u>	<u>\$ 355,413,353</u>	<u>\$ 355,404,419</u>

More detailed information about the City's capital assets is presented in Note 9 to the financial statements.

Debt

At year-end, the City had \$199,421,393 in outstanding bonds payable, note payable and capital lease obligations compared to \$198,131,675 last year, an increase of 0.7%.

THE CITY'S OUTSTANDING DEBT Bonds Payable, Note Payable and Capital Lease Obligations

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-Type Activities</u>		<u>Total Primary Government</u>	
	2012	2011	2012	2011	2012	2011
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 39,965,000	\$ 43,325,000	\$	\$	\$ 39,965,000	\$ 43,325,000
Revenue Bonds			19,690,000	11,260,000	19,690,000	11,260,000
Certificates of Participation	11,660,000	12,660,000	4,685,000	5,235,000	16,345,000	17,895,000
Tax Incremental Revenue Bonds	57,892,603	58,952,603			57,892,603	58,952,603
Storm Water Revenue Bonds	10,965,237	11,528,152			10,965,237	11,528,152
Hospitality Fee Revenue Bonds	48,520,000	49,105,000			48,520,000	49,105,000
Note Payable	1,847,500	1,847,500			1,847,500	1,847,500
Capital Lease Obligations	<u>4,196,053</u>	<u>4,218,420</u>			<u>4,196,053</u>	<u>4,218,420</u>
	<u>\$ 175,046,393</u>	<u>\$ 181,636,675</u>	<u>\$ 24,375,000</u>	<u>\$ 16,495,000</u>	<u>\$ 199,421,393</u>	<u>\$ 198,131,675</u>

The City maintains credit ratings of AA, Aa2 for general obligation bonded debt. Under current state statutes, the City's general obligation debt issuances are subject to a legal limitation base of 8.0% of total assessed value. General obligation debt issued pursuant to referendum is not subject to the limitation. As of June 30, 2012, the amount of new debt, which could be issued without referendum, was \$15,435,923.

Other long-term obligations of the City include unreported insurance claims and compensated absences. More detailed information about the City's long-term liabilities is presented in Note 12 to the financial statements.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The City's elected and appointed officials considered many factors when setting the fiscal year 2013 budget, tax rates and fees that will be charged for the business-type activities. Some of those factors are the economy, the population growth rate and inflation rates. The City has suffered the loss of significant amounts of operating revenues over the past few years. This was expected with regards to business license taxes, hospitality fee taxes and accommodations taxes. The City has also seen the erosion of property tax revenue as housing values have fallen. Business license taxes and building permits have been disrupted by the slowing of construction and reduction of insurance revenue.

These indicators were taken into account when adopting the General Fund budget for fiscal year 2013. The millage rate for ad valorem taxes is 66.1 mills. The new rate includes 58.5 mills for the General Fund and 7.6 mills for the Debt Service Fund. The debt service millage will only be billed for properties that are used as primary residences. The credit for operating millage for these properties will be offset by transfers from collections of the tourism development fee occurring on July 1, 2012 and thereafter. Amounts available for appropriation in the General Fund budget for fiscal year 2013 are \$61,224,750, an increase of 3.5% from the final fiscal year 2012 budget of \$59,131,380. In order to accommodate this increase, the 2013 budget includes a 13.0% growth in property taxes following the increased millage (3.5 mills) allocated to the General Fund and a 4.0% growth in licenses and permits primarily as a result of ending the General Fund subsidy to the Convention Center Fund. There is also more ambitious growth expected in hospitality fee taxes, local option tourism fees and local accommodations taxes. These increases in revenues and the normal rates of savings in departmental budgets during the year should allow the budgetary General Fund balance to remain intact by the close of 2013.

As for the City's business-type activities, there was an increase in sewer rates of 8.0%.

Contacting the City's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances and to show the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the City's Finance Department at Post Office Box 2468, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina 29578 or phone (843) 918-1100.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
June 30, 2012

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and Temporary Investments	\$ 36,839,273	\$ 13,869,516	\$ 50,708,789
Receivables (Net)	17,763,448	2,711,567	20,475,015
Due From Component Units	22,443,099		22,443,099
Internal Balances	(2,066,009)	2,066,009	
Inventories	258,682	941,460	1,200,142
Prepaid Assets	127,312	1,056	128,368
Restricted Cash and Temporary Investments	12,312,341	8,720,452	21,032,793
Land and Construction in Progress	30,024,317	18,802,180	48,826,497
Other Capital Assets (Net)	194,297,669	112,289,187	306,586,856
Deferred Bond Issuance Costs (Net)	3,572,483	468,437	4,040,920
Total Assets	\$ 315,572,615	\$ 159,869,864	\$ 475,442,479
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses	\$ 21,186,618	\$ 2,537,894	\$ 23,724,512
Due to Primary Government			
Unearned Revenue	265,484	171,095	436,579
Liabilities Payable From Restricted Assets	998,316	3,137,686	4,136,002
Noncurrent Liabilities:			
Due Within One Year	10,253,901		10,253,901
Due in More Than One Year	170,524,439	23,474,623	193,999,062
Total Liabilities	\$ 203,228,758	\$ 29,321,298	\$ 232,550,056
NET ASSETS			
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	\$ 97,005,660	\$ 113,536,973	\$ 210,542,633
Restricted for:			
Capital Projects	1,157,634		1,157,634
Capital Replacements			
Community Development	5,179,032		5,179,032
Debt Service	6,727,651	955,853	7,683,504
Library	107,163		107,163
Narcotics Law Enforcement	306,353		306,353
Renewal and Replacement		210,000	210,000
Taxes and Insurance			
Tourism Promotion and Support	4,866,717		4,866,717
Unrestricted	(3,006,353)	15,845,740	12,839,387
Total Net Assets	\$ 112,343,857	\$ 130,548,566	\$ 242,892,423

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Component Units

	<u>MB Downtown Redevelopment Corporation</u>		<u>MB Convention Center Hotel Corporation</u>
\$	1,337,018 5,494	\$	3,197,879 793,472
			60,469
			416,576
			3,800,338
	126,502		34,622,859
			<u>913,588</u>
\$	<u>1,469,014</u>	\$	<u>43,805,181</u>
\$	108,704 20,419 32,166	\$	1,019,637 22,422,680 213,193 712,395
	7,623		250,000
	<u>11,197</u>		<u>20,134,917</u>
\$	<u>180,109</u>	\$	<u>44,752,822</u>
\$	126,502	\$	14,787,942
			273,731
			2,847,377
			416,835
	<u>1,162,403</u>		<u>(19,273,526)</u>
\$	<u><u>1,288,905</u></u>	\$	<u><u>(947,641)</u></u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
Year Ended June 30, 2012

Functions / Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary Government:				
Governmental Activities:				
General Government	\$ 11,390,173	\$ 3,483,073	\$ 22,987	\$
Public Safety	32,547,208	2,098,517	600,239	
Transportation	8,508,590	1,858,628	86,131	1,670,650
Community and Economic Development	30,332,521	1,532,753	582,646	1,289,648
Culture and Recreation	18,014,892	7,603,132	720,313	14,480
Public Works	1,423,483			
Interest and Fiscal Charges	8,701,138			
Total Governmental Activities	\$ <u>110,918,005</u>	\$ <u>16,576,103</u>	\$ <u>2,012,316</u>	\$ <u>2,974,778</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
Water	\$ 13,040,513	\$ 13,017,157	\$	\$ 973,416
Sewer	12,257,261	10,710,657		1,032,472
Baseball Stadium	731,004	39,980		
Municipal Golf Course	1,502,589	1,101,990		
Solid Waste Management	4,061,301	3,955,030		
Total Business Type Activities	\$ <u>31,592,668</u>	\$ <u>28,824,814</u>	\$	\$ <u>2,005,888</u>
Total Primary Government	\$ <u>142,510,673</u>	\$ <u>45,400,917</u>	\$ <u>2,012,316</u>	\$ <u>4,980,666</u>
Component Units:				
MB Downtown Redevelopment Corporation	\$ 1,908,557	\$ 1,889,242	\$	\$
MB Convention Center Hotel Corporation	16,595,367	14,450,618		
Total Component Units	\$ <u>18,503,924</u>	\$ <u>16,339,860</u>	\$	\$

General Revenues:

Property Taxes

Local Accommodations Taxes

Business License Taxes

Franchise Taxes

Hospitality Fee Taxes

Local Option Tourism Taxes

Grants and Contributions not Restricted to Specific Programs

Investment Earnings

Transfers

Total General Revenues and Transfers

Change in Net Assets

Net Assets - Beginning

Net Assets - Ending

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets

Primary Government			Component Units	
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	MB Downtown Redevelopment Corporation	MB Convention Center Hotel Corporation
\$ (7,884,113)	\$	\$ (7,884,113)		
(29,848,452)		(29,848,452)		
(4,893,181)		(4,893,181)		
(26,927,474)		(26,927,474)		
(9,676,967)		(9,676,967)		
(1,423,483)		(1,423,483)		
(8,701,138)		(8,701,138)		
<u>\$ (89,354,808)</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ (89,354,808)</u>		
	\$ 950,060	\$ 950,060		
	(514,132)	(514,132)		
	(691,024)	(691,024)		
	(400,599)	(400,599)		
	(106,271)	(106,271)		
<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ (761,966)</u>	<u>\$ (761,966)</u>		
<u>\$ (89,354,808)</u>	<u>\$ (761,966)</u>	<u>\$ (90,116,774)</u>		
			\$ (19,315)	\$
				(2,144,749)
			<u>\$ (19,315)</u>	<u>\$ (2,144,749)</u>
\$ 24,836,200	\$	\$ 24,836,200	\$	\$
2,219,406		2,219,406		
17,795,885		17,795,885		
3,409,048		3,409,048		
9,548,517		9,548,517		
23,500,801		23,500,801		
9,311,329		9,311,329		
361,811	131,889	493,700	12,023	43,442
(201,700)	201,700			
<u>\$ 90,781,297</u>	<u>\$ 333,589</u>	<u>\$ 91,114,886</u>	<u>\$ 12,023</u>	<u>\$ 43,442</u>
\$ 1,426,489	\$ (428,377)	\$ 998,112	\$ (7,292)	\$ (2,101,307)
<u>110,917,368</u>	<u>130,976,943</u>	<u>241,894,311</u>	<u>1,296,197</u>	<u>1,153,666</u>
<u>\$ 112,343,857</u>	<u>\$ 130,548,566</u>	<u>\$ 242,892,423</u>	<u>\$ 1,288,905</u>	<u>\$ (947,641)</u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2012

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Convention Center Fund</u>	<u>Local Option Tourism Fee Fund</u>
ASSETS			
Cash and Temporary Investments	\$ 594,454	\$ 68,976	\$ 477,594
Receivables (Net):			
Property Taxes	1,153,220		
Local Accommodations Taxes			
Hospitality Fees			
Storm Water Fees			
Accounts	2,335,904	86,643	
Intergovernmental Loans	755,212		6,504,230
Due From Other Funds	8,056,384		
Due From Component Units	20,419	22,422,680	
Inventories	111,428		
Prepaid Assets	1,638		
Restricted Cash and Temporary Investments	<u>1,413,411</u>		
Total Assets	<u>\$ 14,442,070</u>	<u>\$ 22,578,299</u>	<u>\$ 6,981,824</u>
 LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenditures	\$ 2,861,170	\$ 193,287	\$ 5,203,384
Due to Other Fund			
Payable From Restricted Assets:			
Court Bonds	561,184		
Refundable Deposits	269,810		
Other	167,322		
Deferred Revenue	<u>1,838,122</u>	<u>22,333,987</u>	
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 5,697,608</u>	<u>\$ 22,527,274</u>	<u>\$ 5,203,384</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

<u>Air Base Tax Increment Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Capital Improvements Fund</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
\$ 713,356	\$ 13,351,542	\$ 6,189,409	\$ 21,395,331
74,071		92,768	1,320,059
		379,062	379,062
		1,335,955	1,335,955
		57,509	57,509
	401,370	13,337	2,837,254
40,388	517,906	3,237,849	11,055,585
		722,066	722,066
			8,056,384
			22,443,099
			111,428
			1,638
<u>5,386,312</u>	<u>1,927,618</u>	<u>3,359,889</u>	<u>12,087,230</u>
<u>\$ 6,214,127</u>	<u>\$ 16,198,436</u>	<u>\$ 15,387,844</u>	<u>\$ 81,802,600</u>
\$ 7,846	\$ 379,216	\$ 992,616	\$ 9,637,519
		4,698,134	4,698,134
			561,184
			269,810
			167,322
<u>66,032</u>	<u></u>	<u>194,982</u>	<u>24,433,123</u>
<u>\$ 73,878</u>	<u>\$ 379,216</u>	<u>\$ 5,885,732</u>	<u>\$ 39,767,092</u>

A-3 (Continued)

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2012**

	General Fund	Convention Center Fund	Local Option Tourism Fee Fund
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES (continued)			
Fund Balances (Deficit):			
Nonspendable:			
Long-Term Receivables	\$	\$	\$
Inventories	111,428		
Prepaid Assets	1,638		
Restricted for:			
Capital Projects			
Community Development			
Debt Service			
Library	107,163		
Narcotics Law Enforcement	306,353		
Tourism Promotion and Support		51,025	1,778,440
Assigned for:			
Ocean Front Improvements	412,924		
Disaster Recovery			
Capital Projects			
Unassigned	7,804,956		
Total Fund Balances	\$ 8,744,462	\$ 51,025	\$ 1,778,440
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ 14,442,070	\$ 22,578,299	\$ 6,981,824

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

<u>Air Base Tax Increment Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Capital Improvements Fund</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
\$	\$	\$ 722,066	\$ 722,066
			111,428
			1,638
230,016	927,618		1,157,634
2,931,876		1,525,090	4,456,966
2,978,357		7,660,889	10,639,246
			107,163
			306,353
	1,000,000	1,935,038	4,764,503
			412,924
	1,054,177		1,054,177
	12,837,425		12,837,425
		(2,340,971)	5,463,985
<u>\$ 6,140,249</u>	<u>\$ 15,819,220</u>	<u>\$ 9,502,112</u>	<u>\$ 42,035,508</u>
<u>\$ 6,214,127</u>	<u>\$ 16,198,436</u>	<u>\$ 15,387,844</u>	<u>\$ 81,802,600</u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL
FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
June 30, 2012

Total Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds	\$ 42,035,508
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets are different because:	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	217,227,062
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.	24,167,639
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of fleet management and insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net assets.	3,704,276
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	<u>(174,790,628)</u>
Net Assets of Governmental Activities	\$ <u>112,343,857</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Convention Center Fund</u>	<u>Local Option Tourism Fee Fund</u>
REVENUES			
Property Taxes	\$ 17,087,137	\$ 905,620	\$
Local Accommodations Taxes			
Hospitality Fees			
Storm Water Fees			
Local Option Tourism Fee			23,500,801
Licenses and Permits	22,135,007		
Fines and Forfeitures	947,103		
Intergovernmental	2,423,618		
Charges for Services	2,556,219	2,533,794	
Miscellaneous	3,711,988	1,443,415	100,370
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 48,861,072</u>	<u>\$ 4,882,829</u>	<u>\$ 23,601,171</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
General Government	\$ 9,552,390	\$ 326,816	\$
Public Safety	31,204,197		
Transportation	3,208,773		
Community and Economic Development	2,495,720		18,863,074
Culture and Recreation	10,818,679	4,220,076	
Public Works	1,428,340		
Capital Outlay	246,595		
Debt Service:			
Principal			
Interest and Fiscal Charges			
Bond Issuance Costs			
Payment to Escrow Agent			
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 58,954,694</u>	<u>\$ 4,546,892</u>	<u>\$ 18,863,074</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues			
Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>\$ (10,093,622)</u>	<u>\$ 335,937</u>	<u>\$ 4,738,097</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Air Base Tax Increment Revenue Fund	Capital Improvements Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 3,777,540	\$ 777,327	\$ 2,271,684	\$ 24,819,308
		2,217,299	2,217,299
		9,463,883	9,463,883
		1,858,628	1,858,628
			23,500,801
	289,419		22,424,426
		140,304	1,087,407
351,048	1,236,763	8,182,440	12,193,869
			5,090,013
20,017	454,044	211,539	5,941,373
\$ 4,148,605	\$ 2,757,553	\$ 24,345,777	\$ 108,597,007
\$	\$ 647,120	\$ 736,048	\$ 11,262,374
	7,033		31,211,230
	390,473	1,673,609	5,272,855
3,285,554	434	2,781,856	27,426,638
	87,860		15,126,615
			1,428,340
	9,538,208	97,698	9,882,501
1,060,000		4,815,367	5,875,367
2,389,891		5,256,074	7,645,965
		222,967	222,967
		443,633	443,633
\$ 6,735,445	\$ 10,671,128	\$ 16,027,252	\$ 115,798,485
\$ (2,586,840)	\$ (7,913,575)	\$ 8,318,525	\$ (7,201,478)

A-5 (Continued)

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Year Ended June 30, 2012**

	General Fund	Convention Center Fund	Local Option Tourism Fee Fund
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers In	\$ 10,308,329	\$ 1,441,714	\$
Transfers Out	(106,055)	(1,149,925)	(3,222,870)
Refunding General Obligation Bonds Issued			
Premium on Refunding General Obligation Bonds			
Payment to Escrow Agent			
Sale of Capital Assets			
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>\$ 10,202,274</u>	<u>\$ 291,789</u>	<u>\$ (3,222,870)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ 108,652	\$ 627,726	\$ 1,515,227
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>8,635,810</u>	<u>(576,701)</u>	<u>263,213</u>
Fund Balances - Ending	<u><u>\$ 8,744,462</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 51,025</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,778,440</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Air Base Tax Increment Revenue Fund	Capital Improvements Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$	\$ 8,035,932	\$ 7,562,985	\$ 27,348,960
(7,265,641)	(875,000)	(14,931,169)	(27,550,660)
		18,600,000	18,600,000
		1,855,585	1,855,585
		(20,235,669)	(20,235,669)
		82,581	82,581
<u>\$ (7,265,641)</u>	<u>\$ 7,160,932</u>	<u>\$ (7,065,687)</u>	<u>\$ 100,797</u>
\$ (9,852,481)	\$ (752,643)	\$ 1,252,838	\$ (7,100,681)
<u>15,992,730</u>	<u>16,571,863</u>	<u>8,249,274</u>	<u>49,136,189</u>
<u>\$ 6,140,249</u>	<u>\$ 15,819,220</u>	<u>\$ 9,502,112</u>	<u>\$ 42,035,508</u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
Year Ended June 30, 2012

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds \$ (7,100,681)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the costs of those assets are allocated over their estimated useful lives and are reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation (\$10,643,402) and the book value of capital asset disposals (\$7,753) exceeded capital outlays (\$9,882,501) in the current period. (768,654)

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. 3,859,781

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items. 6,322,051

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. (888,562)

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of fleet management and insurance to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities. 2,554

Change in Net Assets of Governmental Activities **\$ 1,426,489**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
June 30, 2012

	Enterprise Funds		
	Water and Sewer Fund	Baseball Stadium Fund	Municipal Golf Course Fund
ASSETS			
Current Assets:			
Cash and Temporary Investments	\$ 13,818,855	\$ 38,544	\$ 12,082
Receivables (Net):			
Accounts	1,261,017	18,865	12,074
Intergovernmental		242,036	
Due From Other Funds	2,928,242		
Inventories	772,163		152,362
Prepaid Assets		1,056	
Total Current Assets	<u>\$ 18,780,277</u>	<u>\$ 300,501</u>	<u>\$ 176,518</u>
Noncurrent Assets:			
Intergovernmental Receivable	\$	\$ 1,051,500	\$
Restricted Cash and Temporary Investments	7,729,308	991,099	45
Land and Construction in Progress	2,816,700	5,600,000	10,385,480
Other Capital Assets (Net)	101,975,156	4,700,499	4,939,206
Deferred Bond Issuance Costs (Net)	358,633	109,804	
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>\$ 112,879,797</u>	<u>\$ 12,452,902</u>	<u>\$ 15,324,731</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 131,660,074</u>	<u>\$ 12,753,403</u>	<u>\$ 15,501,249</u>
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses	\$ 2,228,171	\$ 3,683	\$ 93,671
Due to Other Fund		897,909	1,384,716
Unreported Insurance Claims			
Capital Lease Obligations			
Payable From Restricted Assets:			
Customer Deposits	1,606,212		45
Interest Payable	265,333	116,096	
County Renewal and Replacement Fund		90,000	
Revenue Bonds	485,000		
Certificates of Participation		575,000	
Total Current Liabilities	<u>\$ 4,584,716</u>	<u>\$ 1,682,688</u>	<u>\$ 1,478,432</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

<u>Enterprise Funds</u>		
<u>Solid Waste Management Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Internal Service Funds</u>
\$ 35	\$ 13,869,516	\$ 15,443,942
126,075	1,418,031	55,958
	242,036	
	2,928,242	
16,935	941,460	147,254
	1,056	125,674
<u>\$ 143,045</u>	<u>\$ 19,400,341</u>	<u>\$ 15,772,828</u>
\$	\$ 1,051,500	\$
	8,720,452	225,111
	18,802,180	
674,326	112,289,187	7,094,924
	468,437	
<u>\$ 674,326</u>	<u>\$ 141,331,756</u>	<u>\$ 7,320,035</u>
<u>\$ 817,371</u>	<u>\$ 160,732,097</u>	<u>\$ 23,092,863</u>
\$ 212,369	\$ 2,537,894	\$ 7,637,504
645,617	2,928,242	3,358,250
		564,303
		521,911
	1,606,257	
	381,429	
	90,000	
	485,000	
	575,000	
<u>\$ 857,986</u>	<u>\$ 8,603,822</u>	<u>\$ 12,081,968</u>

A-7 (Continued)

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
June 30, 2012

	Enterprise Funds		
	Water and Sewer Fund	Baseball Stadium Fund	Municipal Golf Course Fund
LIABILITIES (continued)			
Noncurrent Liabilities:			
Compensated Absences	\$ 34,354		\$ 29,577
Unreported Insurance Claims			
Capital Lease Obligations			
Revenue Bonds (Net)	19,297,202		
Certificates of Participation (Net)		4,079,604	
Unearned Revenue	171,095		
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>\$ 19,502,651</u>	<u>\$ 4,079,604</u>	<u>\$ 29,577</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 24,087,367</u>	<u>\$ 5,762,292</u>	<u>\$ 1,508,009</u>
NET ASSETS			
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	\$ 90,486,567	\$ 7,051,394	\$ 15,324,686
Restricted for:			
Renewal and Replacement		210,000	
Debt Service	380,850	575,003	
Unrestricted	<u>16,705,290</u>	<u>(845,286)</u>	<u>(1,331,446)</u>
Total Net Assets	<u>\$ 107,572,707</u>	<u>\$ 6,991,111</u>	<u>\$ 13,993,240</u>

Adjustment to Reflect the Consolidation of Internal Service Fund Activities Related to Enterprise Funds

Net Assets of Business-Type Activities

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

<u>Enterprise Funds</u>		
<u>Solid Waste Management Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Internal Service Funds</u>
\$ 33,886	\$ 97,817	\$ 11,357
		1,978,361
		3,250,892
	19,297,202	
	4,079,604	
	171,095	
<u>\$ 33,886</u>	<u>\$ 23,645,718</u>	<u>\$ 5,240,610</u>
<u>\$ 891,872</u>	<u>\$ 32,249,540</u>	<u>\$ 17,322,578</u>
\$ 674,326	\$ 113,536,973	\$ 3,547,232
	210,000	
	955,853	
<u>(748,827)</u>	<u>13,779,731</u>	<u>2,223,053</u>
<u>\$ (74,501)</u>	<u>\$ 128,482,557</u>	<u>\$ 5,770,285</u>
	<u>2,066,009</u>	
	<u>\$ 130,548,566</u>	

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND
CHANGES IN FUND NET ASSETS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	Enterprise Funds		
	Water and Sewer Fund	Baseball Stadium Fund	Municipal Golf Course Fund
OPERATING REVENUES			
Charges for Services	\$ 23,600,740	\$ 39,980	\$ 1,099,983
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Administration	\$ 4,005,510	\$	\$ 612,182
Operations	16,786,804	210,082	613,609
Depreciation	4,037,549	263,893	275,696
Total Operating Expenses	<u>\$ 24,829,863</u>	<u>\$ 473,975</u>	<u>\$ 1,501,487</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>\$ (1,229,123)</u>	<u>\$ (433,995)</u>	<u>\$ (401,504)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
Interest Earned	\$ 62,931	\$ 68,958	\$
Miscellaneous Revenue	127,074		2,007
Gain on Disposal of Capital Assets			
Interest and Fiscal Charges	(515,240)	(240,491)	(815)
Amortization of Bond Issuance Costs	(17,577)	(18,301)	
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>\$ (342,812)</u>	<u>\$ (189,834)</u>	<u>\$ 1,192</u>
Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers	\$ (1,571,935)	\$ (623,829)	\$ (400,312)
Capital Contributions	2,005,888		
Transfers In		1,350,000	
Transfers Out	<u>(1,148,300)</u>		
Change in Net Assets	\$ (714,347)	\$ 726,171	\$ (400,312)
Total Net Assets - Beginning	<u>108,287,054</u>	<u>6,264,940</u>	<u>14,393,552</u>
Total Net Assets - Ending	<u><u>\$ 107,572,707</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,991,111</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 13,993,240</u></u>

Adjustment to Reflect the Consolidation of Internal Service Fund Activities Related to Enterprise Funds

Change in Net Assets of Business-Type Activities

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

<u>Enterprise Funds</u>		
<u>Solid Waste Management Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Internal Service Funds</u>
\$ 3,955,030	\$ 28,695,733	\$ 17,607,460
\$ 637,542	\$ 5,255,234	\$ 470,168
3,415,305	21,025,800	14,991,094
56,953	4,634,091	2,102,273
<u>\$ 4,109,800</u>	<u>\$ 30,915,125</u>	<u>\$ 17,563,535</u>
\$ (154,770)	\$ (2,219,392)	\$ 43,925
\$	\$ 131,889	\$ 89,406
	129,081	2,368
		90,696
(587)	(757,133)	(158,373)
	<u>(35,878)</u>	
<u>\$ (587)</u>	<u>\$ (532,041)</u>	<u>\$ 24,097</u>
\$ (155,357)	\$ (2,751,433)	\$ 68,022
	2,005,888	50,000
	1,350,000	
	<u>(1,148,300)</u>	
\$ (155,357)	\$ (543,845)	\$ 118,022
<u>80,856</u>		<u>5,652,263</u>
<u>\$ (74,501)</u>		<u>\$ 5,770,285</u>
	<u>115,468</u>	
\$	<u>(428,377)</u>	

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	Enterprise Funds		
	Water and Sewer Fund	Baseball Stadium Fund	Municipal Golf Course Fund
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts From Customers	\$ 23,285,566	\$ 21,115	\$ 1,093,403
Receipts From Interfund Services Provided			
Payments to Suppliers	(16,900,504)	(121,711)	(671,417)
Payments to Employees	(2,108,273)	(33,583)	(462,228)
Payments for Interfund Services Used	(2,077,620)	(53,064)	(110,675)
Payments of Claims			
Net Cash and Cash Equivalents Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>\$ 2,199,169</u>	<u>\$ (187,243)</u>	<u>\$ (150,917)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Transfers In (Out)	\$ (1,148,300)	\$ 1,350,000	\$
Proceeds From Interfund Loan			149,182
Payments on Interfund Loans	(161,708)	(85,943)	
Interest Payments on Interfund Loans			(815)
Net Cash and Cash Equivalents Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities	<u>\$ (1,310,008)</u>	<u>\$ 1,264,057</u>	<u>\$ 148,367</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Capital Contributions	\$ 1,368,242	\$	\$
Collections on Intergovernmental Receivable		156,845	
Proceeds From Long-Term Debt	8,980,071		
Payment of Bond Issuance Costs	(160,136)		
Principal Payments on Long-Term Debt	(470,000)	(550,000)	
Interest Payments on Long-Term Debt	(411,503)	(245,117)	
Payment of Bond Administration Fees	(4,419)	(3,234)	
Purchases of Capital Assets	(3,554,921)	(491,208)	
Proceeds From Disposal of Capital Assets			
Net Cash and Cash Equivalents Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>\$ 5,747,334</u>	<u>\$ (1,132,714)</u>	<u>\$</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Interest Received	\$ 62,931	\$ 68,958	\$
Net Cash and Cash Equivalents Provided by Investing Activities	<u>\$ 62,931</u>	<u>\$ 68,958</u>	<u>\$</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

<u>Enterprise Funds</u>		
<u>Solid Waste Management Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Internal Service Funds</u>
\$ 3,931,547	\$ 28,331,631	\$
		17,607,460
(1,740,972)	(19,434,604)	(4,294,627)
(1,078,603)	(3,682,687)	(327,835)
(1,209,854)	(3,451,213)	
		<u>(8,797,868)</u>
<u>\$ (97,882)</u>	<u>\$ 1,763,127</u>	<u>\$ 4,187,130</u>
\$	\$ 201,700	\$
98,469	247,651	634,678
	(247,651)	
<u>(587)</u>	<u>(1,402)</u>	
<u>\$ 97,882</u>	<u>\$ 200,298</u>	<u>\$ 634,678</u>
\$	\$ 1,368,242	\$ 50,000
	156,845	
	8,980,071	912,869
	(160,136)	
	(1,020,000)	(802,785)
	(656,620)	(153,023)
	(7,653)	
	(4,046,129)	(2,063,523)
		<u>294,095</u>
<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 4,614,620</u>	<u>\$ (1,762,367)</u>
<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 131,889</u>	<u>\$ 89,406</u>
<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 131,889</u>	<u>\$ 89,406</u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	Enterprise Funds		
	Water and Sewer Fund	Baseball Stadium Fund	Municipal Golf Course Fund
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 6,699,426	\$ 13,058	\$ (2,550)
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning	<u>14,848,737</u>	<u>1,016,585</u>	<u>14,677</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Ending	<u>\$ 21,548,163</u>	<u>\$ 1,029,643</u>	<u>\$ 12,127</u>

**Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash and
Cash Equivalents Provided (Used) by Operating Activities**

Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (1,229,123)	\$ (433,995)	\$ (401,504)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash and Cash Equivalents Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:			
Depreciation	4,037,549	263,893	275,696
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable (Net)	(492,899)	(18,865)	(4,832)
(Increase) Decrease in Inventories	(25,609)		2,621
(Increase) in Prepaid Assets			
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses	(268,474)	1,724	(21,150)
Increase (Decrease) in Customer Deposits Payable	50,746		(3,755)
(Decrease) in Unreported Insurance Claims			
(Decrease) in Unearned Revenue	(95)		
Miscellaneous Receipts	<u>127,074</u>		<u>2,007</u>
Net Cash and Cash Equivalents Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>\$ 2,199,169</u>	<u>\$ (187,243)</u>	<u>\$ (150,917)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

<u>Enterprise Funds</u>		
<u>Solid Waste Management Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Internal Service Funds</u>
\$	\$ 6,709,934	\$ 3,148,847
<u>35</u>	<u>15,880,034</u>	<u>12,520,206</u>
\$ <u>35</u>	\$ <u>22,589,968</u>	\$ <u>15,669,053</u>
\$ (154,770)	\$ (2,219,392)	\$ 43,925
56,953	4,634,091	2,102,273
(23,483)	(540,079)	185,699
10,331	(12,657)	33,861
		(125,674)
13,087	(274,813)	2,193,875
	46,991	
		(249,197)
	(95)	
<u> </u>	<u>129,081</u>	<u>2,368</u>
\$ <u>(97,882)</u>	\$ <u>1,763,127</u>	\$ <u>4,187,130</u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	Enterprise Funds		
	Water and Sewer Fund	Baseball Stadium Fund	Municipal Golf Course Fund
<u>Noncash Capital and Related Financing Activities</u>			
Fair Value of Capital Asset Contributions	\$ 637,646	\$	\$
Book Value of Capital Asset Disposals			
Capitalized Interest	158,469		
<u>Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents</u>			
Unrestricted Cash and Temporary Investments	\$ 13,818,855	\$ 38,544	\$ 12,082
Restricted Cash and Temporary Investments	<u>7,729,308</u>	<u>991,099</u>	<u>45</u>
	<u>\$ 21,548,163</u>	<u>\$ 1,029,643</u>	<u>\$ 12,127</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

<u>Enterprise Funds</u>		
<u>Solid Waste Management Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Internal Service Funds</u>
\$	\$ 637,646	\$
	158,469	203,399
\$ 35	\$ 13,869,516	\$ 15,443,942
	8,720,452	225,111
<u>\$ 35</u>	<u>\$ 22,589,968</u>	<u>\$ 15,669,053</u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS
AGENCY FUND
June 30, 2012

ASSETS

Cash and Temporary Investments \$ 5,959

LIABILITIES

Due to Firemen's Association \$ 5,959

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

Note 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina (the City) was incorporated in 1933 as a municipal corporation, and as such, possesses all the general powers granted by the constitution and laws of South Carolina to municipal corporations. The City is governed by an elected mayor and a six-member council and operates under the Council-Manager form of government.

The City's financial statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The City applies all relevant GASB pronouncements. The City is also required to apply, when applicable, Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) pronouncements and Accounting Principles Board opinions issued on or before November 30, 1989, unless they conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements. Although the City has the option of applying FASB pronouncements issued after that date to its business-type activities and enterprise funds, the City has chosen not to do so.

The more significant accounting policies of the City are described below.

A. Reporting Entity

In evaluating how to define the City, for financial reporting purposes, management has considered all potential component units. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the City (the primary government) and its component units, entities for which the City is considered to be financially accountable. Blended component units, although legally separate entities are, in substance, part of the City's operations and so data from these units are combined with the City. Discretely presented component units are reported in separate columns in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the City. The City's blended and discretely presented component units have June 30 year-ends and are described below.

Blended Component Unit - The Myrtle Beach Public Facilities Corporation (MBPFC) is governed by a three-member board appointed by City Council. Although it is legally separate from the City, the MBPFC is reported as if it were part of the City because its sole purpose is to serve the City exclusively for financing purposes. The MBPFC is reported as a nonmajor governmental fund and does not issue separate financial statements.

Discretely Presented Component Units - The Myrtle Beach Downtown Redevelopment Corporation (MBDRC) is responsible for promoting and assisting in the development of business concerns and residential housing in the downtown area of Myrtle Beach. City Council appoints a voting majority to the MBDRC's eleven-member board. The City can significantly influence the MBDRC's operations. The MBDRC is presented as a governmental fund type and does not issue separate financial statements.

The Myrtle Beach Convention Center Hotel Corporation (MBCCHC) is responsible for the construction and operation of a convention center hotel. City Council appoints all members of the MBCCHC's board. The MBCCHC is fiscally dependent upon the City because City Council approves the MBCCHC's budget and must approve any debt issuances. The MBCCHC is presented as an enterprise fund type. Separate financial statements for the MBCCHC can be obtained by writing Post Office Box 2468, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina 29578 or phone (843) 918-1100.

B. Government-Wide Financial Statements

The City's government-wide financial statements (the statement of net assets and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include (a) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function or segment and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

The government-wide financial statement focus is more on the sustainability of the City as an entity and the change in the City's net assets resulting from the current year's activities.

C. Fund Financial Statements

The financial transactions of the City are reported in individual funds in the fund financial statements. Each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprises its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues and expenditures/expenses. The various funds are reported by generic classification within the financial statements. The City uses the following fund types:

Governmental Funds

The focus of the governmental funds' measurement, in the fund statements, is upon the determination of financial position and changes in financial position (sources, uses and balances of financial resources) rather than upon net income. The following is a description of the City's governmental funds:

1. General fund is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.
2. Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.
3. Debt service fund is used to account for the accumulation of funds for the periodic payment of principal and interest on general long-term debt.
4. Capital projects fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by business-type/proprietary funds).

Proprietary Funds

The focus of proprietary fund measurement is upon the determination of operating income, changes in net assets, financial position and cash flows. The generally accepted accounting principles applicable are those similar to businesses in the private sector. The following is a description of the proprietary funds of the City:

1. Enterprise funds are required to be used to account for operations for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services and the activity (a) is financed with debt that is solely secured by a pledge of the net revenues, (b) has third party requirements that the cost of providing services, including capital costs, be recovered with fees and charges or (c) establishes fees and charges based on a pricing policy designed to recover similar costs. An enterprise fund may also be used to account for any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services.
2. Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods and services provided by an activity to other funds of the City on a cost-reimbursement basis.

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to report assets held in a trustee or agency capacity for others and therefore are not available to support City programs. The reporting focus is on net assets and changes in net assets and are reported using accounting principles similar to proprietary funds.

The emphasis in the fund financial statements is on the major funds in either the governmental or business-type activities categories. The City's nonmajor funds by category are combined into a single column in the fund financial statements.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

The *General Fund* is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The *Convention Center Fund* is a special revenue fund that is used to accumulate funds from the meetings activities for the purpose of supporting and funding convention center related activities.

The *Local Option Tourism Fee Fund* is a special revenue fund that is used to account for an additional 1.0% sales tax imposed on prepared foods and beverages, accommodations and retail sales for the purpose of tourism development.

The *Air Base Tax Increment Revenue Fund* is a special revenue fund that is used to accumulate taxes collected within the tax increment district to be used for community development within the district.

The *Capital Improvements Fund* is a capital projects fund that is used to account for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

The City's major proprietary funds were as follows:

The *Water and Sewer Fund* is an enterprise fund that is used to account for the provision of water and sewer services to the residents of the City and surrounding areas.

The *Baseball Stadium Fund* is an enterprise fund that is used to account for the operation of a baseball stadium facility.

The *Municipal Golf Course Fund* is an enterprise fund that is used to account for the operation of a public golf course.

The *Solid Waste Management Fund* is an enterprise fund that is used to account for the provision of solid waste collection services and the operation of various recycling programs.

The City's internal service funds are presented in the proprietary fund financial statements. Because the principal users of the internal service funds are the City's governmental activities, their financial statements are consolidated into the governmental activities column when presented in the government-wide financial statements. The City reports the following internal service funds:

The *Fleet Management Fund* is used to account for the rental of motor vehicles and certain equipment to other funds and the related costs associated with those rentals.

The *Self Insurance Fund* is used to account for the City's worker's compensation, general liability and property damage insurance programs which accumulate resources from charges to other funds for the payment of premiums, claims and administrative expenses.

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

The *Health Insurance Fund* is used to account for the City's health insurance program which accumulates resources from charges to other funds for the payment of premiums, claims and administrative expenses.

The City's agency fund is presented in the fiduciary fund financial statement. Since these assets cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the City, the agency fund is not incorporated into the government-wide financial statements. The City's agency fund is as follows:

The *Firemen's Fund* is used to account for resources held by the City for its firemen in an agency capacity.

D. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenues as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, are recorded only when payment is due.

The City considers property taxes, local accommodations taxes, hospitality fees, storm water fees, local option tourism fees, intergovernmental revenues and charges for services to be susceptible to accrual. Major revenues that are determined not to be susceptible to accrual because they are either not available soon enough to pay liabilities of the current period or are not objectively measurable include licenses, permits, fines and forfeitures.

The agency fund financial statement is reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Agency funds do not have a measurement focus.

E. Cash and Temporary Investments

Cash and investments are held in a single central depository except where legal restrictions prohibit such. Each fund owns a pro rata share in the depository. Interest is allocated monthly to the individual funds based on their average monthly balances.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, as presented for the City's proprietary funds, cash equivalents include demand deposits, money market accounts and short-term investments, including restricted amounts, with original maturity dates of three months or less.

Investments are stated at fair value. Changes in the fair value of investments are included as a component of investment income. The City uses quoted market prices to determine the fair value of investments. The fair value of the City's position in the South Carolina Local Government Investment Pool (SCLGIP) is the same as the value of the pool shares. The SCLGIP is not registered with the Securities Exchange Commission as an investment company. The State Treasurer is responsible for oversight of the SCLGIP.

F. Receivables

Receivables are presented in the financial statements net of allowances for doubtful accounts. Allowances for doubtful accounts are based upon historical trends and the periodic aging of receivables.

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

G. Interfund Activity

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Interfund activity is classified as either loans, services provided, reimbursements or transfers. Loans are referred to as either due to/from other funds or advances to/from other funds. Any residual balances outstanding between governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as internal balances. Services provided, deemed to be at market or near market rates, are treated as revenues and expenditures/expenses. Reimbursements are when one fund incurs a cost, charges the appropriate benefiting fund and reduces its related cost as a reimbursement. All other interfund transactions are treated as transfers. Transfers between governmental or proprietary funds are netted as part of the reconciliation to the government-wide financial statements.

H. Inventories

Inventories are valued at cost, primarily on an average cost basis. Inventories of governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

I. Prepaid Assets

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid assets in both the government-wide and fund financial statements.

J. Restricted Assets

Restricted assets include cash and temporary investments that are legally restricted as to their use. When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

K. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment and infrastructure assets (e.g., streets, drainage systems and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary funds financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the City as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000. Purchased capital assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair value on the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs, which neither materially add to the value of an asset nor prolong its life, are charged to expense as incurred. Interest incurred during the construction of capital assets for business-type activities is reflected in the capitalized value of the assets constructed, net of interest earned on the invested proceeds over the same period.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Land Improvements	15 - 30 years
Buildings and Improvements	10 - 33 years
Distribution System	20 - 40 years
Infrastructure	10 - 40 years
Furniture, Vehicles and Equipment	5 - 10 years

L. Compensated Absences

It is the City's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick pay. There is no liability for unpaid accumulated sick pay since the City does not have to pay any amounts if an employee separates from service. Vacation pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is not reported in the governmental funds.

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

M. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide and proprietary funds financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities or proprietary funds statement of net assets. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the related bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and are amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs are reported as debt service expenditures.

N. Equity Classifications

In the government-wide and proprietary funds financial statements, equity is classified as net assets and is displayed in the following components:

Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt - Consists of capital assets net of accumulated depreciation reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, notes or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets.

Restricted Net Assets - Consists of net assets with constraints placed on their use by (a) third parties such as creditors, grantors, contributors or laws or regulations of other governments; or (b) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Unrestricted Net Assets - All other net assets that do not meet the definition of restricted or invested in capital assets, net of related debt.

The government-wide statement of net assets reports \$19,510,403 of total restricted net assets, of which \$5,838,657 is restricted by enabling legislation.

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balances are displayed in the following components:

Nonspendable - Consists of amounts that cannot be spent either because they are in a nonspendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted - Consists of amounts with constraints placed on their use by (a) third parties such as creditors, grantors, contributors or laws or regulations of other governments; or (b) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Assigned - Consists of amounts that are constrained by the City Council's intent to be used for specific purposes.

Unassigned - Consists of all amounts not included in other spendable classifications.

When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, the City considers restricted funds to have been spent first. When an expenditure is incurred for which assigned or unassigned fund balances are available, the City considers amounts to have been spent first out of assigned funds and then unassigned funds, as needed.

O. Revenues and Expenses

Real property and all personal property other than vehicles are assessed for property tax purposes as of January 1st of each year. All taxable property is assessed in proportion to its value on that date. The basis for value of taxable property within the City

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

is taken from the records of the Horry County Auditor. Taxes are payable between October 1st and January 15th following their levy on October 1st. The lien date is January 15th and unpaid amounts after this date are considered to be delinquent and are subject to penalties for late payment.

New vehicle property taxes are assessed and levied within 120 days of the registration date of the vehicle and payment is due upon receipt of the property tax notice. Other vehicle property taxes are assessed and levied in the month the vehicle is scheduled for license renewal with the South Carolina Highway Department and payment is due before the end of the month of the scheduled renewal.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the proprietary funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses include the costs of sales and services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 33, the City recognizes grant revenues and receivables when the applicable eligibility requirements, including time requirements, are met. Resources received before the eligibility requirements are met are reported as deferred revenue.

In proprietary fund financial statements, capital contributions, which consist of contributed capital assets and grant revenues restricted to capital purposes, are reported as nonoperating revenues based on GASB Statement No. 33.

Note 2 - RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The governmental funds balance sheet is followed by a reconciliation between total fund balances - total governmental funds and net assets of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of net assets. The details of the element in the reconciliation that relates to long-term liabilities, \$174,790,628, follows:

Bonds Payable (Net)	\$ 169,212,816
Note Payable	1,847,500
Capital Lease Obligation	423,250
Compensated Absences	2,967,950
Accrued Interest Payable	3,911,595
Deferred Bond Issuance Costs (Net)	<u>(3,572,483)</u>
	<u>\$ 174,790,628</u>

The governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances is followed by a reconciliation between net change in fund balances - total governmental funds and change in net assets of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. The element of the reconciliation that relates to long-term debt and related items, \$6,322,051, is comprised of the following:

Refunding General Obligation Bonds Issued	\$ (18,600,000)
Premium on Refunding General Obligation Bonds	(1,855,585)
Payment to Escrow Agent	20,679,302
Principal Repayments	5,875,367
Bond Issuance Costs	<u>222,967</u>
	<u>\$ 6,322,051</u>

The details of another element in the reconciliation that relates to expenses, \$888,562, follows:

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

Compensated Absences	\$ (8,238)
Accrued Interest	666,117
Amortization of Bond Issuance Costs	199,651
Amortization of Bond Discounts and Premiums	(45,974)
Amortization of Loss on Advance Refunding	<u>77,006</u>
	<u>\$ 888,562</u>

Note 3 - STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. Excess of Expenditures Over Appropriations

The legal level of budget control is at the fund level. Thus, expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations, including supplemental appropriations, for an individual fund. For the year ended June 30, 2012, expenditures did not exceed appropriations for any of the City's individual funds.

B. Deficit Fund Equity

The individual funds that have fund equity deficits at June 30, 2012 were as follows:

Solid Waste Management Fund	\$ 74,501
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
Public Facilities Corporation Fund	705,672
Victims Advocate Fund	106,449
Internal Service Fund:	
Health Insurance Fund	5,229,715

Note 4 - CASH AND TEMPORARY INVESTMENTS

State statutes authorize the City to invest in obligations of the United States and agencies thereof, general obligations of the State of South Carolina or any of its political units, savings and loan associations to the extent that the same are insured by an agency of the Federal government, certificates of deposit where the certificates are collaterally secured by securities of the type described above, or deposit accounts with banking institutions. The statutes provide that all authorized investments shall have maturities consistent with the time or times when the invested monies will be needed in cash. Statutes also allow the State Treasurer to assist local governments in investing funds. The City is under no contractual agreements that restrict investment alternatives.

A. Deposits

At year end, the carrying amount of the City's deposits in financial institutions was \$34,824,158 and the financial institutions' balances totaled \$35,760,157, including certificates of deposit. Of that balance, \$1,444,691 was covered by federal depository insurance and \$34,315,466 was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institutions' trust department in the City's name. At year-end, the City had \$16,665 in cash on hand.

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to it. The City's deposit policy for custodial credit risk requires all deposits in excess of federal depository insurance to be collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department in the City's name.

At year end, the MBDRC's carrying amount of deposits in financial institutions was \$1,337,018 and the financial institutions' balances totaled \$1,423,950. Of that balance, \$250,000 was covered by federal depository insurance and \$1,173,950 was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institutions' trust department in the MBDRC's name.

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

The MBDRC's deposit policy for custodial credit risk requires all deposits in excess of federal depository insurance to be collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department in the MBDRC's name.

At year-end, the MBCCHC's carrying amount of deposits in financial institutions was \$349,289 and the financial institutions' balances totaled \$204,983, which was entirely covered by federal depository insurance. At year-end, cash on hand totaled \$40,000.

The MBCCHC does not have a deposit policy for custodial credit risk.

B. Investments

At year-end, the City's investments consisted of the following:

	<u>Maturities</u>	<u>S&P Credit Rating</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>% of Total Investments</u>
Repurchase Agreement	07/02/12	Not Rated	\$ 4,525,616	12.26%
U.S. Treasury Bill	07/26/12	N/A	665,980	1.80
Money Market Mutual Funds	Not Available	AAA	19,851,464	53.80
State Treasurer's Investment Pool	2 Months Average	Not Rated	<u>11,863,658</u>	<u>32.14</u>
			<u>\$ 36,906,718</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

The City's investment policy limits investments in debt securities and mutual funds to the top rating issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations. The City's investment policy does not limit the amount it may invest in any one investment issuer. As a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates, the City's investment policy generally limits investment maturities to a maximum of one year.

At year-end, the MBCCHC's investments consisted of the following:

	<u>Maturities</u>	<u>S&P Credit Rating</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>% of Total Investments</u>
Federal National Mortgage Association	08/01/12	AAA	\$ 1,494,971	22.62%
Money Market Mutual Funds	Not Available	AAA	<u>5,113,957</u>	<u>77.38</u>
			<u>\$ 6,608,928</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

The MBCCHC does not have a formal investment policy that (a) limits its investment choices based on investment credit ratings, (b) limits the amount it may invest in any one investment issuer or (c) limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

Note 5 - RECEIVABLES (NET)

Receivables at June 30, 2012, including the applicable allowances for doubtful accounts, are as follows:

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Convention Center Fund</u>	<u>Local Option Tourism Fee Fund</u>	<u>Air Base Tax Increment Revenue Fund</u>
Property Taxes	\$ 4,087,425	\$	\$	\$ 78,142
Local Accommodations Taxes				
Hospitality Fees				
Storm Water Fees				
Accounts	2,928,659	86,643		
Intergovernmental	755,212		6,504,230	40,388
Loans				
	<u>\$ 7,771,296</u>	<u>\$ 86,643</u>	<u>\$ 6,504,230</u>	<u>\$ 118,530</u>
Allowances for Doubtful Accounts	<u>(3,526,960)</u>			<u>(4,071)</u>
	<u>\$ 4,244,336</u>	<u>\$ 86,643</u>	<u>\$ 6,504,230</u>	<u>\$ 114,459</u>

	<u>Capital Improvements Fund</u>	<u>Water and Sewer Fund</u>	<u>Baseball Stadium Fund</u>	<u>Municipal Golf Course Fund</u>
Property Taxes	\$	\$	\$	\$
Local Accommodations Taxes				
Hospitality Fees				
Storm Water Fees				
Accounts	401,370	1,484,516	18,865	12,074
Intergovernmental	517,906		1,293,536	
Loans				
	<u>\$ 919,276</u>	<u>\$ 1,484,516</u>	<u>\$ 1,312,401</u>	<u>\$ 12,074</u>
Allowances for Doubtful Accounts		<u>(223,499)</u>		
	<u>\$ 919,276</u>	<u>\$ 1,261,017</u>	<u>\$ 1,312,401</u>	<u>\$ 12,074</u>

	<u>Solid Waste Management Fund</u>	<u>Nonmajor and Other Funds</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Property Taxes	\$	\$ 94,083	\$ 4,259,650
Local Accommodations Taxes		386,333	386,333
Hospitality Fees		1,382,147	1,382,147
Storm Water Fees		98,646	98,646
Accounts	193,953	69,295	5,195,375
Intergovernmental		3,237,849	12,349,121
Loans		<u>722,066</u>	<u>722,066</u>
	<u>\$ 193,953</u>	<u>\$ 5,990,419</u>	<u>\$ 24,393,338</u>
Allowances for Doubtful Accounts	<u>(67,878)</u>	<u>(95,915)</u>	<u>(3,918,323)</u>
	<u>\$ 126,075</u>	<u>\$ 5,894,504</u>	<u>\$ 20,475,015</u>

On September 1, 1998, the City entered into a hospitality fee agreement with Horry County, South Carolina (County) in conjunction with the construction of a baseball stadium facility. The agreement is for a period of twenty years and requires the County to make annual payments of principal and interest to the City for its 30% interest in the baseball stadium facility. At June 30, 2012, the intergovernmental receivable in the Baseball Stadium Fund, relating to this agreement, is to be collected as follows:

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

Year Ending June 30, 2013	\$	181,500
2014		190,500
2015		199,500
2016		210,000
2017		220,500
2018		<u>231,000</u>
	\$	<u>1,233,000</u>

Loans receivable in the amount of \$722,066 are due in conjunction with the development of low-income housing within the City. The loans are non-interest bearing and are due December 1, 2025 (\$380,816) and June 30, 2030 (\$341,250).

Note 6 - INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS

At June 30, 2012, amounts due to/from other funds were as follows:

	Receivable	Payable
General Fund	\$ 8,056,384	\$
Nonmajor Governmental Funds		4,698,134
Internal Service Funds		3,358,250
Water and Sewer Fund	2,928,242	
Baseball Stadium Fund		897,909
Municipal Golf Course Fund		1,384,716
Solid Waste Management Fund		<u>645,617</u>
	<u>\$ 10,984,626</u>	<u>\$ 10,984,626</u>

The interfund loans were made to cover cash flow deficiencies of the various funds. The amounts due from two nonmajor governmental funds (\$2,366,281) and the internal service funds are expected to be repaid shortly after the end of the fiscal year. All other amounts are expected to be repaid in more than one year, as resources become available.

Interfund transfers during the year ended June 30, 2012 were as follows:

Transfers In	Transfers Out			
	General Fund	Convention Center Fund	Local Option Tourism Fee Fund	Air Base Tax Increment Revenue Fund
General Fund	\$	\$	\$ 2,226,939	\$ 279,709
Convention Center Fund			141,714	
Capital Improvements Fund			550,000	6,985,932
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	106,055	1,149,925	304,217	
Baseball Stadium Fund				
	<u>\$ 106,055</u>	<u>\$ 1,149,925</u>	<u>\$ 3,222,870</u>	<u>\$ 7,265,641</u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

Transfers In	Transfers Out			Totals
	Capital Improvements Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Water and Sewer Fund	
General Fund	\$ 375,000	\$ 6,278,381	\$ 1,148,300	\$ 10,308,329
Convention Center Fund		1,300,000		1,441,714
Capital Improvements Fund		500,000		8,035,932
Nonmajor Governmental Funds		6,002,788		7,562,985
Baseball Stadium Fund	500,000	850,000		1,350,000
	\$ 875,000	\$ 14,931,169	\$ 1,148,300	\$ 28,698,960

Transfers are used to (a) move revenues from the fund that ordinance or budget requires to collect them to the fund that ordinance or budget requires to expend them, (b) move revenues restricted to debt service from the funds collecting them to the Debt Service Fund as principal and interest payments become due and (c) move revenues from the funds collecting them to other funds to finance various programs, project costs and administrative costs in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

Note 7 - TRANSACTIONS WITH DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS

At June 30, 2012, amounts due to the City from its discretely presented component unit were as follows:

	Receivable	Payable
Primary Government:		
General Fund	\$ 20,419	\$
Convention Center Fund	22,422,680	
MBDRC		20,419
MBCCHC		22,422,680
	\$ 22,443,099	\$ 22,443,099

On June 1, 2001, the MBCCHC entered into a site lease with the City, which was subsequently amended on May 1, 2004. The site lease is for a 2.71 acre parcel of land upon which the convention center hotel is constructed. The site lease expires April 1, 2036 and requires annual rental payments equal to a fixed rental component plus 3.0% of the MBCCHC's gross revenues. The rental payments are to be remitted to the City in accordance with the terms of the revenue bond trust indenture. During the year ended June 30, 2012, rent expense for this lease amounted to \$3,394,082. Minimum future rental payments for the fixed component of this lease as of June 30, 2012 are as follows:

Year Ending June 30, 2013	\$ 2,965,744
2014	2,961,988
2015	2,966,188
2016	2,963,462
2017	2,963,306
2018 - 2022	17,464,210
2023 - 2027	19,100,326
2028 - 2032	19,034,250
2033 - 2036	15,223,000
	\$ 85,642,474

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

On June 1, 2001, the MBCCHC entered into a support facilities sublease with the City, which was subsequently amended on May 1, 2004. The support facilities sublease is for a portion of the convention center facilities. The support facilities sublease expires April 1, 2036 and requires the MBCCHC to make a \$1 annual rental payment to the City.

Note 8 - RESTRICTED CASH AND TEMPORARY INVESTMENTS

The City's restricted cash and temporary investments consisted of the following at June 30, 2012:

Governmental Activities:	
General Fund:	
Court Bonds	\$ 561,184
Confiscated and Seized Funds	410,914
Grant Funds	1,579
Refundable Deposits	269,810
Other	169,924
Air Base Tax Increment Revenue Fund:	
Tax Increment Revenue Bond Accounts	5,386,312
Capital Improvements Fund:	
PUD Improvements	927,618
Hospitality Fees	1,000,000
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
Certificates of Participation Accounts	1,528,850
Storm Water Revenue Bond Accounts	1,019,853
Tax Increment Revenue Bond Accounts	811,186
Internal Service Fund:	
Capital Lease Obligation Account	<u>225,111</u>
	<u>\$ 12,312,341</u>
Business-Type Activities:	
Water and Sewer Fund:	
Customer Deposits	\$ 1,606,212
Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bond Accounts	6,123,096
Baseball Stadium Fund:	
Certificates of Participation Accounts	691,099
Renewal and Replacement Accounts	300,000
Municipal Golf Course Fund:	
Customer Deposits	<u>45</u>
	<u>\$ 8,720,452</u>

At June 30, 2012, the MBCCHC's restricted cash and temporary investments consisted of revenue bond accounts totaling \$3,800,338.

Note 9 - CAPITAL ASSETS (NET)

The City's capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2012 was as follows:

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Governmental Activities:				
Capital Assets not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 28,546,743	\$	\$	\$ 28,546,743
Construction-in-Progress	<u>2,796,464</u>	<u>1,461,955</u>	<u>2,780,845</u>	<u>1,477,574</u>
	<u>\$ 31,343,207</u>	<u>\$ 1,461,955</u>	<u>\$ 2,780,845</u>	<u>\$ 30,024,317</u>
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Land Improvements	\$ 35,178,542	\$ 8,735,191	\$	\$ 43,913,733
Buildings and Improvements	84,491,265	405,406		84,896,671
Furniture, Vehicles and Equipment	45,486,996	2,626,577	1,335,882	46,777,691
Infrastructure	<u>168,360,182</u>	<u>2,483,413</u>		<u>170,843,595</u>
	<u>\$ 333,516,985</u>	<u>\$ 14,250,587</u>	<u>\$ 1,335,882</u>	<u>\$ 346,431,690</u>
Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Land Improvements	\$ (4,769,724)	\$ (1,999,586)	\$	\$ (6,769,310)
Buildings and Improvements	(35,614,467)	(2,704,195)		(38,318,662)
Furniture, Vehicles and Equipment	(35,217,997)	(3,368,796)	(1,109,111)	(37,477,682)
Infrastructure	<u>(64,895,269)</u>	<u>(4,673,098)</u>		<u>(69,568,367)</u>
	<u>\$ (140,497,457)</u>	<u>\$ (12,745,675)</u>	<u>\$ (1,109,111)</u>	<u>\$ (152,134,021)</u>
Capital Assets (Net)	<u>\$ 224,362,735</u>	<u>\$ 2,966,867</u>	<u>\$ 3,007,616</u>	<u>\$ 224,321,986</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
Capital Assets not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 18,685,751	\$	\$	\$ 18,685,751
Construction-in-Progress	<u>94,240</u>	<u>22,189</u>		<u>116,429</u>
	<u>\$ 18,779,991</u>	<u>\$ 22,189</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 18,802,180</u>
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Land Improvements	\$ 8,392,597	\$ 459,001	\$	\$ 8,851,598
Buildings and Improvements	10,525,748			10,525,748
Distribution System	163,617,513	4,170,379		167,787,892
Furniture, Vehicles and Equipment	<u>4,905,047</u>	<u>32,207</u>		<u>4,937,254</u>
	<u>\$ 187,440,905</u>	<u>\$ 4,661,587</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 192,102,492</u>
Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Land Improvements	\$ (2,923,770)	\$ (293,922)	\$	\$ (3,217,692)
Buildings and Improvements	(5,325,342)	(308,720)		(5,634,062)
Distribution System	(62,226,845)	(3,986,541)		(66,213,386)
Furniture, Vehicles and Equipment	<u>(4,703,257)</u>	<u>(44,908)</u>		<u>(4,748,165)</u>
	<u>\$ (75,179,214)</u>	<u>\$ (4,634,091)</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ (79,813,305)</u>
Capital Assets (Net)	<u>\$ 131,041,682</u>	<u>\$ 49,685</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 131,091,367</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to functions / programs of the City as follows:

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

Governmental Activities:	
General Government	\$ 198,889
Public Safety	1,265,871
Transportation	3,339,456
Community and Economic Development	2,919,629
Culture and Recreation	2,896,423
Public Works	23,134
Capital Assets Held by the City's Internal Service Funds are Charged to the Various Functions Based on Their Usage of the Assets	<u>2,102,273</u>
	<u>\$ 12,745,675</u>
Business-Type Activities:	
Water	\$ 1,942,476
Sewer	2,095,073
Baseball Stadium	263,893
Municipal Golf Course	275,696
Solid Waste Management	<u>56,953</u>
	<u>\$ 4,634,091</u>

The MBDRC's capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2012 was as follows:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Land Improvements	\$ 56,328	\$ 20,060	\$	\$ 76,388
Equipment	<u>706,007</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>706,007</u>
	<u>\$ 762,335</u>	<u>\$ 20,060</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 782,395</u>
Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Land Improvements	\$ (939)	\$ (3,866)	\$	\$ (4,805)
Equipment	<u>(625,337)</u>	<u>(25,751)</u>	<u></u>	<u>(651,088)</u>
	<u>\$ (626,276)</u>	<u>\$ (29,617)</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ (655,893)</u>
Capital Assets (Net)	<u>\$ 136,059</u>	<u>\$ (9,557)</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 126,502</u>

The MBCCHC's capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2012 was as follows:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Land Improvements	\$ 538,708	\$	\$	\$ 538,708
Building	42,280,619	<u></u>	<u></u>	42,280,619
Furnishings and Equipment	<u>12,749,756</u>	<u>717,404</u>	<u></u>	<u>13,467,160</u>
	<u>\$ 55,569,083</u>	<u>\$ 717,404</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 56,286,487</u>
Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Land Improvements	\$ (226,706)	\$ (26,936)	\$	\$ (253,642)
Building	(8,896,547)	(1,057,015)	<u></u>	(9,953,562)
Furnishings and Equipment	<u>(10,729,144)</u>	<u>(727,280)</u>	<u></u>	<u>(11,456,424)</u>
	<u>\$ (19,852,397)</u>	<u>\$ (1,811,231)</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ (21,663,628)</u>
Capital Assets (Net)	<u>\$ 35,716,686</u>	<u>\$ (1,093,827)</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 34,622,859</u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

Note 10 - ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED EXPENSES / EXPENDITURES

Accounts payable and accrued expenses / expenditures consisted of the following at June 30, 2012:

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Convention Center Fund</u>	<u>Local Option Tourism Fee Fund</u>	<u>Air Base Tax Increment Revenue Fund</u>
Trade Accounts Payable	\$ 1,506,903	\$ 118,113	\$ 5,203,384	\$ 7,846
Accrued Salaries and Wages	1,354,267	75,174		
Compensated Absences				
Accrued Interest Payable				
Retainage Payable				
	<u>\$ 2,861,170</u>	<u>\$ 193,287</u>	<u>\$ 5,203,384</u>	<u>\$ 7,846</u>

	<u>Capital Improvements Fund</u>	<u>Water and Sewer Fund</u>	<u>Baseball Stadium Fund</u>	<u>Municipal Golf Course Fund</u>
Trade Accounts Payable	\$ 379,216	\$ 1,797,462	\$ 1,320	\$ 54,943
Accrued Salaries and Wages		87,452	1,109	19,137
Compensated Absences		155,823	1,254	19,591
Accrued Interest Payable				
Retainage Payable		187,434		
	<u>\$ 379,216</u>	<u>\$ 2,228,171</u>	<u>\$ 3,683</u>	<u>\$ 93,671</u>

	<u>Solid Waste Management Fund</u>	<u>Nonmajor and Other Funds</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Trade Accounts Payable	\$ 104,808	\$ 8,427,131	\$ 17,601,126
Accrued Salaries and Wages	45,009	45,483	1,627,631
Compensated Absences	62,552	22,046	261,266
Accrued Interest Payable		135,460	135,460
Retainage Payable			187,434
	<u>\$ 212,369</u>	<u>\$ 8,630,120</u>	<u>\$ 19,812,917</u>

Reconciliation to the Government-Wide Statement of Net Assets:

Accrued Interest Payable	<u>3,911,595</u>
	<u>\$ 23,724,512</u>

Note 11 - UNEARNED / DEFERRED REVENUE

At June 30, 2012, unearned / deferred revenue was comprised of the following:

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Convention Center Fund</u>	<u>Air Base Tax Increment Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Water and Sewer Fund</u>
Property Taxes	\$ 796,841	\$	\$ 66,032	\$
Ambulance Fees	993,872			
Grant Revenues	1,579			
Lease Revenues	30,000	22,114,912		
Deposits		217,000		
Tap Fees				171,095
Other	15,830	2,075		
	<u>\$ 1,838,122</u>	<u>\$ 22,333,987</u>	<u>\$ 66,032</u>	<u>\$ 171,095</u>

	<u>Nonmajor and Other Funds</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Property Taxes	\$ 92,768	\$ 955,641
Ambulance Fees		993,872
Grant Revenues		1,579
Lease Revenues		22,144,912
Deposits		217,000
Tap Fees		171,095
Other	102,214	120,119
	<u>\$ 194,982</u>	<u>\$ 24,604,218</u>

Reconciliation to the Government-Wide Statement

of Net Assets:

Property Taxes	(955,641)
Ambulance Fees	(993,872)
Lease Revenues	(22,114,912)
Other	<u>(103,214)</u>
	<u>\$ 436,579</u>

Note 12 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

A. Governmental Activities

At June 30, 2012, long-term debt of the City's governmental activities was as follows:

	<u>Original Issue Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rates</u>	<u>Final Maturity Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General Obligation Bonds:				
Series 2003A	\$ 11,200,000	4.00 - 5.00%	03/01/13	\$ 395,000
Refunding Series 2003B	4,800,000	2.00 - 4.00	03/01/14	1,055,000
Series 2006A	6,950,000	4.00 - 5.00	03/01/31	6,180,000
Series 2006B	2,730,000	4.00 - 5.00	03/01/31	2,430,000
Series 2006C	2,500,000	4.00 - 6.00	03/01/26	1,970,000

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

	<u>Original</u>		<u>Final</u>	
	<u>Issue Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rates</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General Obligation Bonds (continued):				
Series 2008A	\$ 12,300,000	4.50 - 5.13%	03/01/33	\$ 9,475,000
Series 2009A	625,000	3.41	03/01/17	420,000
Refunding Series 2011A	2,800,000	2.00 - 3.00	03/01/17	2,240,000
Refunding Series 2011B	15,800,000	3.00 - 5.00	03/01/28	<u>15,800,000</u>
				<u>\$ 39,965,000</u>
Certificates of Participation:				
Series 2002	4,130,000	3.00 - 4.75	06/01/23	\$ 2,655,000
Refunding Series 2010	9,820,000	2.50 - 4.00	07/01/17	<u>9,005,000</u>
				<u>\$ 11,660,000</u>
Tax Increment Revenue Bonds:				
Series 2006A	30,795,000	5.25 - 5.30	10/01/35	\$ 29,605,000
Series 2006B	10,050,000	7.50	10/01/31	9,822,603
Series 2009	10,065,000	3.00 - 5.00	03/01/34	10,065,000
Series 2010	8,850,000	3.70	10/01/25	<u>8,400,000</u>
				<u>\$ 57,892,603</u>
Storm Water Revenue Bonds:				
Series 2004	10,499,052	2.25	05/01/27	\$ 8,464,283
Series 2010	2,773,380	1.67	02/01/30	<u>2,500,954</u>
				<u>\$ 10,965,237</u>
Hospitality Fee Revenue Bonds:				
Series 2004A	44,260,000	4.00 - 5.38	06/01/36	\$ 44,105,000
Series 2004B	5,400,000	5.38 - 5.75	06/01/19	<u>4,415,000</u>
				<u>\$ 48,520,000</u>
Note Payable:				
2006	2,897,500	4.88	11/07/13	<u>\$ 1,847,500</u>
Capital Lease Obligations:				
2007	3,712,713	4.15	08/01/18	\$ 2,859,934
2010	685,000	3.19	10/01/14	423,250
2011	687,758	3.48	07/15/17	687,758
2012	225,111	3.83	07/15/15	<u>225,111</u>
				<u>\$ 4,196,053</u>

General Obligation Bonds

General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the City. The City issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. The general obligation bonds are to be repaid with property tax revenues. Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the general obligation bonds are as follows:

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
Year Ending June 30, 2013	\$ 2,645,000	\$ 1,756,150	\$ 4,401,150
2014	2,745,000	1,656,417	4,401,417
2015	2,280,000	1,555,039	3,835,039
2016	1,900,000	1,472,297	3,372,297
2017	1,980,000	1,388,978	3,368,978
2018 - 2022	9,680,000	5,596,175	15,276,175
2023 - 2027	11,880,000	3,205,634	15,085,634
2028 - 2032	6,175,000	962,465	7,137,465
2033	680,000	34,850	714,850
	<u>\$ 39,965,000</u>	<u>\$ 17,628,005</u>	<u>\$ 57,593,005</u>

Certificates of Participation

Certificates of participation are not direct obligations of the City, but are special financing arrangements utilized to fund the expansion of the convention center and infrastructure improvements. The certificates of participation are to be repaid by the Public Facilities Corporation Fund with lease payments and hospitality fees received from the City. See Note 17 for additional information. Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the certificates of participation are as follows:

	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
Year Ending June 30, 2013	\$ 1,570,000	\$ 405,725	\$ 1,975,725
2014	1,615,000	349,000	1,964,000
2015	1,690,000	283,100	1,973,100
2016	1,750,000	225,713	1,975,713
2017	1,810,000	173,537	1,983,537
2018 - 2022	2,925,000	292,512	3,217,512
2023	300,000	14,250	314,250
	<u>\$ 11,660,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,743,837</u>	<u>\$ 13,403,837</u>

Tax Increment Revenue Bonds

Tax increment revenue bonds were issued to provide funds to finance the costs of certain capital improvements within the City's designated redevelopment areas. The tax increment revenue bonds are to be repaid by the property taxes generated in association with increased assessed values of property within the redevelopment areas. Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the tax increment revenue bonds are as follows:

	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
Year Ending June 30, 2013	\$ 1,405,000	\$ 3,027,466	\$ 4,432,466
2014	1,465,000	2,966,391	4,431,391
2015	1,525,000	2,902,570	4,427,570
2016	1,595,000	2,834,432	4,429,432
2017	1,665,000	2,761,398	4,426,398
2018 - 2022	9,540,000	12,587,819	22,127,819
2023 - 2027	11,135,000	10,174,749	21,309,749
2028 - 2032	20,422,603	7,585,722	28,008,325
2033 - 2036	9,140,000	953,620	10,093,620
	<u>\$ 57,892,603</u>	<u>\$ 45,794,167</u>	<u>\$ 103,686,770</u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

Proceeds of the \$10,050,000 tax increment revenue bonds, series 2006B are received when eligible project costs are incurred. Accordingly, an additional \$227,397 of proceeds will be received by the City.

Storm Water Revenue Bonds

Storm water revenue bonds pledge income derived from acquired or constructed assets to pay debt service. The storm water revenue bonds were issued to finance drainage improvement projects. Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the storm water revenue bonds are as follows:

	Principal	Interest	Total
Year Ending June 30, 2013	\$ 603,708	\$ 226,141	\$ 829,849
2014	616,292	213,557	829,849
2015	629,185	200,664	829,849
2016	642,391	187,458	829,849
2017	655,922	173,927	829,849
2018 - 2022	3,494,435	654,808	4,149,243
2023 - 2027	3,886,055	263,188	4,149,243
2028 - 2030	437,249	12,164	449,413
	\$ 10,965,237	\$ 1,931,907	\$ 12,897,144

Hospitality Fee Revenue Bonds

Hospitality fee revenue bonds pledge hospitality fee collections to pay debt service. The hospitality fee revenue bonds were issued to provide funds to extinguish the MBCCHC's Series 2001A revenue bonds. Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the hospitality fee revenue bonds are as follows:

	Principal	Interest	Total
Year Ending June 30, 2013	\$ 615,000	\$ 2,486,081	\$ 3,101,081
2014	645,000	2,453,925	3,098,925
2015	685,000	2,419,406	3,104,406
2016	720,000	2,382,631	3,102,631
2017	760,000	2,343,200	3,103,200
2018 - 2022	7,165,000	10,898,150	18,063,150
2023 - 2027	10,875,000	8,452,525	19,327,525
2028 - 2032	13,560,000	5,474,250	19,034,250
2033 - 2036	13,495,000	1,728,000	15,223,000
	\$ 48,520,000	\$ 38,638,168	\$ 87,158,168

Note Payable

The note payable was issued in conjunction with the purchase of a forty acre parcel of land. The note is secured by a portion of the purchased acreage and is to be repaid by the Capital Improvements Fund. Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the note payable are as follows:

	Principal	Interest	Total
Year Ending June 30, 2014	\$ 1,847,500	\$ 250,621	\$ 2,098,121

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

Capital Lease Obligations

Capital leases were incurred in conjunction with the purchase of equipment. At June 30, 2012, the gross amount of equipment recorded under capital leases totaled \$5,310,582. The capital leases are to be repaid by property tax revenues and an internal service fund. The minimum future lease payments due under the capital leases as of June 30, 2012 are as follows:

Year Ending June 30, 2013	\$	818,818
2014		818,818
2015		818,818
2016		668,640
2017		608,201
2018 - 2019		<u>1,087,338</u>
Total Minimum Lease Payments	\$	4,820,633
Amount Representing Interest		<u>(624,580)</u>
Present Value of Minimum Lease Payments	\$	<u><u>4,196,053</u></u>

B. Business-Type Activities

Long-term debt of the City's business-type activities consisted of the following at June 30, 2012:

	<u>Original</u> <u>Issue Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rates</u>	<u>Final</u> <u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Revenue Bonds:				
Waterworks and Sewer System:				
Series 2007	\$ 11,710,000	4.00 - 5.00%	03/01/28	\$ 10,790,000
Series 2011	8,900,000	2.00 - 4.13	03/01/32	<u>8,900,000</u>
				<u><u>\$ 19,690,000</u></u>
 Certificates of Participation:				
Series 1998	10,295,000	3.65 - 5.00	07/01/18	<u><u>\$ 4,685,000</u></u>

Revenue Bonds

Revenue bonds pledge income derived from acquired or constructed assets to pay debt service. The revenue bonds were issued to finance water and sewer expansion and construction projects. Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the revenue bonds are as follows:

	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
Year Ending June 30, 2013	\$ 485,000	\$ 796,000	\$ 1,281,000
2014	850,000	776,600	1,626,600
2015	875,000	749,500	1,624,500
2016	905,000	718,000	1,623,000
2017	940,000	685,400	1,625,400
2018 - 2022	5,300,000	2,833,787	8,133,787
2023 - 2027	6,450,000	1,662,175	8,112,175
2028 - 2032	<u>3,885,000</u>	<u>418,819</u>	<u>4,303,819</u>
	<u><u>\$ 19,690,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 8,640,281</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 28,330,281</u></u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

Certificates of Participation

Certificates of participation are not direct obligations of the City, but are part of a special financing arrangement utilized to fund the construction of a baseball stadium facility. The certificates of participation are to be repaid with hospitality fees. See Note 17 for additional information. Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the certificates of participation are as follows:

	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
Year Ending June 30, 2013	\$ 575,000	\$ 218,392	\$ 793,392
2014	605,000	189,921	794,921
2015	635,000	159,375	794,375
2016	665,000	126,875	791,875
2017	700,000	92,750	792,750
2018 - 2019	<u>1,505,000</u>	<u>76,125</u>	<u>1,581,125</u>
	<u>\$ 4,685,000</u>	<u>\$ 863,438</u>	<u>\$ 5,548,438</u>

C. MBCCHC

Long-term debt outstanding at June 30, 2012 in the MBCCHC was as follows:

	<u>Original Issue Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rates</u>	<u>Final Maturity Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Revenue Bonds:				
Series 2001B	\$ 23,500,000	4.00 - 5.25%	04/01/36	<u>\$ 20,205,000</u>
Notes Payable:				
Operator Loan	1,000,000	0.00	09/27/15	\$ 800,000
Key Money Loan	500,000	0.00	09/27/15	<u>200,000</u>
				<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>

Revenue Bonds

The revenue bonds are to be repaid from revenues derived from the operation of the convention center hotel. The revenue bonds are secured by a first mortgage on the convention center hotel and have a limited guarantee provided by the City, subject to annual appropriation, to replenish amounts withdrawn from the debt service reserve accounts. Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the revenue bonds are as follows:

	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
Year Ending June 30, 2013	\$ 450,000	\$ 1,049,576	\$ 1,499,576
2014	470,000	1,028,426	1,498,426
2015	490,000	1,005,866	1,495,866
2016	515,000	981,856	1,496,856
2017	540,000	956,106	1,496,106
2018 - 2022	3,150,000	4,337,975	7,487,975
2023 - 2027	4,065,000	3,425,363	7,490,363
2028 - 2032	5,245,000	2,240,175	7,485,175
2033 - 2036	<u>5,280,000</u>	<u>710,850</u>	<u>5,990,850</u>
	<u>\$ 20,205,000</u>	<u>\$ 15,736,193</u>	<u>\$ 35,941,193</u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

Notes Payable

The notes payable were issued to fund costs associated with a change to a new management company and hotel brand. The loans are secured by a second mortgage on the convention center hotel. Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the notes payable are as follows:

	Principal	Interest	Total
Year Ending June 30, 2013	\$ 250,000	\$	\$ 250,000
2014	250,000		250,000
2015	250,000		250,000
2016	250,000		250,000
	\$ 1,000,000	\$	\$ 1,000,000

D. Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

The City's long-term liability activity for the year ended June 30, 2012 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities:					
Bonds Payable:					
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 43,325,000	\$ 18,600,000	\$ 21,960,000	\$ 39,965,000	\$ 2,645,000
Certificates of Participation	12,660,000		1,000,000	11,660,000	1,570,000
Tax Increment Revenue Bonds	58,952,603		1,060,000	57,892,603	1,405,000
Storm Water Revenue Bonds	11,528,152		562,915	10,965,237	603,708
Hospitality Fee Revenue Bonds	49,105,000		585,000	48,520,000	615,000
Unamortized Bond Discount	(993,667)		(44,991)	(948,676)	
Unamortized Bond Premium	587,816	1,855,585	155,356	2,288,045	
Unamortized Loss on Advance Refunding	(270,883)	(935,516)	(77,006)	(1,129,393)	
	\$ 174,894,021	\$ 19,520,069	\$ 25,201,274	\$ 169,212,816	\$ 6,838,708
Note Payable	1,847,500			1,847,500	
Capital Lease Obligations	4,218,420	912,869	935,236	4,196,053	658,588
Unreported Insurance Claims	2,791,861	8,250,137	8,499,334	2,542,664	564,303
Compensated Absences	3,002,390	2,108,444	2,109,481	3,001,353	2,214,348
	\$ 186,754,192	\$ 30,791,519	\$ 36,745,325	\$ 180,800,386	\$ 10,275,947

Reconciliation to the Government-Wide Statement of Net Assets:

Compensated Absences Included in Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses	(22,046)	(22,046)
	\$ 180,778,340	\$ 10,253,901

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
Business-Type Activities:					
Bonds Payable:					
Revenue Bonds	\$ 11,260,000	\$ 8,900,000	\$ 470,000	\$ 19,690,000	\$ 485,000
Certificates of Participation	5,235,000		550,000	4,685,000	575,000
Unamortized Bond Discount	(35,461)		(5,065)	(30,396)	
Unamortized Bond Premium	<u>15,359</u>	<u>80,071</u>	<u>3,228</u>	<u>92,202</u>	
	\$ 16,474,898	\$ 8,980,071	\$ 1,018,163	\$ 24,436,806	\$ 1,060,000
Compensated Absences	<u>328,906</u>	<u>233,524</u>	<u>225,393</u>	<u>337,037</u>	<u>239,220</u>
	<u>\$ 16,803,804</u>	<u>\$ 9,213,595</u>	<u>\$ 1,243,556</u>	<u>\$ 24,773,843</u>	<u>\$ 1,299,220</u>

Reconciliation to the Government-Wide Statement of Net Assets:

Compensated Absences Included in Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses	(239,220)	(239,220)
Bonds Payable Included in Liabilities Payable From Restricted Assets	<u>(1,060,000)</u>	<u>(1,060,000)</u>
	<u>\$ 23,474,623</u>	<u>\$</u>

Internal service funds predominately serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities. At year-end, internal service funds' compensated absences of \$33,403, capital lease obligations of \$3,772,803 and unreported insurance claims of \$2,542,664 are included in the above amounts.

For governmental activities, compensated absences are generally liquidated by the General Fund, Convention Center Fund, Victims Advocate Fund and Storm Water Fund.

The MBDRC's long-term liability activity for the year ended June 30, 2012 was as follows:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
Compensated Absences	<u>\$ 12,354</u>	<u>\$ 13,725</u>	<u>\$ 7,259</u>	<u>\$ 18,820</u>	<u>\$ 7,623</u>

The MBCCHC's long-term liability activity for the year ended June 30, 2012 was as follows:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
Bonds Payable:					
Revenue Bonds	\$ 20,635,000		\$ 430,000	\$ 20,205,000	\$ 450,000
Unamortized Bond Discounts	<u>(385,666)</u>		<u>(15,583)</u>	<u>(370,083)</u>	
	\$ 20,249,334		\$ 414,417	\$ 19,834,917	\$ 450,000
Notes Payable	<u>1,250,000</u>		<u>250,000</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>250,000</u>
	<u>\$ 21,499,334</u>		<u>\$ 664,417</u>	<u>\$ 20,834,917</u>	<u>\$ 700,000</u>

Reconciliation to the Government-Wide Statement of Net Assets:

Bonds Payable Included in Liabilities Payable From Restricted Assets	(450,000)	(450,000)
	<u>\$ 20,384,917</u>	<u>\$ 250,000</u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

E. Debt Defeasance

On June 30, 2006, the City used a portion of the proceeds received in conjunction with the sale of its water and wastewater plant along with other resources to purchase U.S. government securities. These securities were deposited into an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service on the then outstanding waterworks and sewer system revenue bonds, series 2003 (2003 bonds) in the amount of \$16,320,000. As a result, the 2003 bonds are considered defeased and the City has removed the liabilities from its accounts. The unmatured and outstanding principal balance on the defeased bonds at June 30, 2012 is \$9,690,000.

On August 19, 2011, the City issued \$2,800,000 in refunding general obligation bonds, series 2011A (2011A bonds) with interest rates ranging from 2.00% to 3.00%. The City issued the 2011A bonds to advance refund \$1,720,000 of the outstanding general obligation bonds, series 1999 (1999 bonds), with interest rates ranging from 4.63% to 5.10%, and \$1,165,000 of the outstanding general obligation bonds, series 2001 (2001 bonds), with interest rates ranging from 4.75% to 5.10%. The City used the net proceeds along with other resources to purchase U.S. government securities. These securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service on the 1999 bonds and 2001 bonds. As a result, the 1999 bonds and 2001 bonds are considered defeased and the City has removed the liabilities from its accounts. The advance refunding reduced the City's total debt service requirements by \$325,594. This results in an economic gain (difference between the present value of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$225,146. At June 30, 2012, the unmatured and outstanding principal balance on the defeased 1999 bonds and 2001 bonds is \$0.

On August 19, 2011, the City issued \$15,800,000 in refunding general obligation bonds, series 2011B (2011B bonds) with interest rates ranging from 3.00% to 5.00%. The City issued the 2011B bonds to advance refund \$3,570,000 of the outstanding general obligation bonds, series 2002A (2002A bonds), with interest rates ranging from 4.50% to 5.25%; \$4,590,000 of the outstanding general obligation bonds, series 2002B (2002B bonds), with interest rates ranging from 4.50% to 5.25%; and \$8,380,000 of the outstanding general obligation bonds, series 2003A (2003A bonds), with interest rates ranging from 4.50% to 5.00%. The City used the net proceeds along with other resources to purchase U.S. government securities. These securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service on the 2002A bonds, 2002B bonds and 2003A bonds. As a result, the 2002A bonds, 2002B bonds and 2003A bonds are considered defeased and the City has removed the liabilities from its accounts. The advance refunding reduced the City's total debt service requirements by \$2,774,024. This results in an economic gain (difference between the present value of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$1,918,222. At June 30, 2012, the unmatured and outstanding principal balance on the defeased 2002A bonds, 2002B bonds and 2003A bonds is \$0, \$0 and \$8,380,000, respectively.

Note 13 - OPERATING LEASES

The City is the lessor of land under lease arrangements classified as operating leases. The leases expire in various years though the year 2020. At June 30, 2012, the cost and carrying amount of the land totals \$100,000. Minimum future rentals to be received on the non-cancelable leases as of June 30, 2012 are shown below.

Year Ending June 30, 2013	\$	240,000
2014		240,000
2015		240,000
2016		240,000
2017		240,000
2018 - 2020		600,000
		\$ 1,800,000

Minimum future rentals do not include contingent rentals that may be received under the land leases. Contingent rentals during the year ended June 30, 2012 amounted to \$2,126,266. In accordance with an agreement entered into on May 5, 2004, the City is required to remit 75% of the proceeds from these leases to Horry County, South Carolina.

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

The City is also the lessor of a baseball stadium facility under a lease agreement, which is classified as an operating lease. The activity of the lease is accounted for in the Baseball Stadium Fund. The lease expires in 2018 and requires annual rental payments equal to 4.0% of adjusted gross revenues in excess of \$3,250,000 on December 31 of each year. During the year ended June 30, 2012, rental income from this lease amounted to \$35,901.

The following is an analysis of the property being leased by the Baseball Stadium Fund at June 30, 2012:

Land	\$ 5,600,000
Land Improvements	1,139,002
Buildings	7,858,273
Equipment	960,742
Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(5,257,518)</u>
	<u>\$ 10,300,499</u>

Note 14 - RETIREMENT PLANS

A. Plan Description

City employees participate in either the South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System (PORS) or the South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS) depending on their duties. Both plans are administered by the South Carolina Retirement Systems and are classified as cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit public retirement systems. Each plan provides retirement, disability and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefit provisions are established under authority of Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. The South Carolina Retirement Systems issue a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report which discloses detailed information regarding benefit provisions and actuarial information. This report is available to the public and may be obtained by writing to the South Carolina Retirement Systems, Post Office Box 11960, Columbia, South Carolina 29211.

B. Funding Policy

Members of the PORS and SCRS are required to contribute 6.50% of their covered wages. The City is required to contribute at actuarially determined rates, currently 11.76% of PORS member wages and 9.54% of SCRS member wages. The contribution requirements of plan members and the City are established and may be amended by the South Carolina Retirement Systems. The City's contributions to the PORS for the years ended June 30, 2012, 2011 and 2010 were \$2,099,048, \$2,029,701 and \$2,065,688, respectively. The City's contributions to the SCRS for the years ended June 30, 2012, 2011 and 2010 were \$1,813,825, \$1,788,412 and \$1,845,647, respectively. The contributions made by the City to the PORS and SCRS, as shown above, were equal to the required contributions for each year.

Note 15 - POSTEMPLOYMENT HEALTH CARE PLAN

The City retiree health care plan is a defined contribution pension plan administered by Vested Health. The plan provides eligible retirees with a health reimbursement account which can be used to fund medical and dental costs. An eligible retiree has completed at least twenty years of service as an employee of the City and is receiving benefits from the South Carolina Retirement System. Benefit provisions are established and may be amended by City Council.

The City is required to annually contribute an amount which will provide each employee with a \$100,000 health reimbursement account after twenty years of service as an employee of the City. Plan members are not required to contribute to the plan. The City's required contribution for the year ended June 30, 2012 was \$2,732,689. During the year ended June 30, 2012, the City contributed \$723,753 to the plan. The contribution requirements of plan members and the City are established and may be amended by City Council.

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

Note 16 - RISK MANAGEMENT

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The City established the Self Insurance Fund, an internal service fund, to account for and finance its uninsured risks of loss for worker's compensation, general liability and property damage. Under this program, the Self Insurance Fund provides coverage for up to a maximum of \$400,000 for each worker's compensation claim, \$250,000 for each general liability claim and \$25,000 for each property damage claim. The City purchases commercial insurance for claims in excess of coverage provided by the Self Insurance Fund. Settled claims have not exceeded the City's commercial coverage in any of the past three years.

The Self Insurance Fund allocates the costs of providing claims servicing and claims payment to other funds by charging them a "premium" based on estimates of the amounts needed to pay prior and current claims. At June 30, 2012, the Self Insurance Fund has a claim liability of \$1,978,361. The liability is based on the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 10 which requires that a liability for claims be reported if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates that it is probable that a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. A summary of changes in the Self Insurance Fund's claims liability during the years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 follows:

	2012	2011
Beginning Balance	\$ 2,266,102	\$ 2,704,725
Claims Incurred and Change in Estimate	1,074,399	454,580
Claim Payments	<u>(1,362,140)</u>	<u>(893,203)</u>
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 1,978,361</u>	<u>\$ 2,266,102</u>

The City established the Health Insurance Fund, an internal service fund, to account for and finance employee medical claims. The Health Insurance Fund provides coverage for claims up to \$100,000 per employee per year. The City purchases commercial insurance for claims in excess of \$100,000. Settled claims have not exceeded the City's commercial coverage in any of the past three years.

The Health Insurance Fund allocates the costs of providing claims servicing and claims payment to other funds by charging them a "premium" based on estimates of the amounts needed to pay prior and current claims. At June 30, 2012, the Health Insurance Fund has a claim liability of \$564,303, which is based on the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 10. A summary of changes in the Health Insurance Fund's claims liability during the years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 follows:

	2012	2011
Beginning Balance	\$ 525,759	\$ 495,045
Claims Incurred and Change in Estimate	7,175,738	6,130,133
Claim Payments	<u>(7,137,194)</u>	<u>(6,099,419)</u>
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 564,303</u>	<u>\$ 525,759</u>

The City is also self-insured for unemployment benefits. Claims are administered by the South Carolina Employment Security Commission and are then reimbursed by the City. No liability has been accrued at year-end for potential claims, as they are expected to be minimal.

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

Note 17 - COMMITMENTS

On September 15, 1992, the City entered into a base lease agreement and a facilities lease agreement with the Myrtle Beach Public Facilities Corporation (the Corporation). Under the base lease agreement, the Corporation leased from the City land and existing convention center improvements for the sum of one dollar annually. The Corporation completed the construction of the new addition to the convention center and the improvements to the facilities in existence. The Corporation funded the costs through the issuance, on October 7, 1992, of certificates of participation in the aggregate amount of \$20,925,000. Under the facilities lease agreement, the Corporation is leasing the convention center facilities back to the City. The Corporation utilizes the lease receipts to fund the debt service for the certificates of participation.

The facilities lease agreement was subsequently amended on April 1, 2010 as a result of the advance refunding of the certificates of participation, series 1992. A schedule of the remaining lease payments provided for in the amended facilities lease agreement, as of June 30, 2012, follows. The amounts provided for each year are sufficient to fund the required debt service on the certificates of participation.

Year Ending June 30, 2013		\$ 1,681,450
2014		1,689,850
2015		1,680,650
2016		1,692,400
2017		<u>1,690,000</u>
		<u>\$ 8,434,350</u>

The City shall pay the rent shown above in installments on July 1st and January 1st of each fiscal year. In the event that the rent payments, as shown, are not appropriated by the City in its budget, the City may terminate the lease at the end of the period through which lease rentals are paid. The City must give written notice of the non-appropriation not later than the first day of the budget year which includes the non-appropriation. Such non-appropriation by the City allows the Corporation to liquidate its interest in the convention center facilities, or to re-lease the convention center facilities. The City is granted the option to terminate the facilities lease agreement and to purchase the Corporation's interest in the facilities on any date, upon payment of the applicable purchase option price.

A portion of the City's future hospitality fee collections have been pledged for the repayment of the certificates of participation, series 1998. The pledged hospitality fees are to be transferred annually from the Hospitality Fee Fund to the Baseball Stadium Fund for the debt service payments on the certificates of participation. Hospitality fee collections have been pledged through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018 as follows:

Year Ending June 30, 2013		\$ 566,715
2014		567,175
2015		565,950
2016		567,175
2017		567,175
2018		<u>565,950</u>
		<u>\$ 3,400,140</u>

A portion of the City's future hospitality fee collections have been pledged for the repayment of the certificates of participation, series 2002. The pledged hospitality fees are to be transferred annually from the Hospitality Fee Fund to the Public Facilities Corporation Fund for the debt service payments on the certificates of participation. Hospitality fee collections have been pledged through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023 as follows:

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2012

Year Ending June 30, 2013	\$	313,650
2014		310,850
2015		312,850
2016		314,187
2017		314,837
2018 - 2022		1,560,014
2023		<u>314,250</u>
		<u>\$ 3,440,638</u>

In accordance with a water and wastewater service agreement dated June 30, 2006, the City is purchasing wholesale water and wastewater treatment service from Grand Strand Water and Sewer Authority. The agreement requires the City to pay a monthly volumetric service charge. During the year ended June 30, 2012, water and wastewater treatment service charges totaled \$12,130,055.

Prior to June 30, 2012, the City entered into various construction contracts. The approximate costs of the contracts were \$1,987,000 of which roughly \$1,874,000 has been incurred as of year-end.

Note 18 - CONTINGENCIES

The City is a defendant in various lawsuits. The outcome of the lawsuits is not presently determinable; however, the City does not believe the settlement of these matters will have a material effect on the financial condition of the City.

Note 19 - SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Subsequent to June 30, 2012, the City issued \$4,030,000 of general obligation bonds to finance the final phase of construction of the multi-field complex at Grand Park. The interest rates on the bonds range from 1.50% to 2.38% and the final maturity date is March 1, 2032.

Subsequent to June 30, 2012, the City issued \$7,560,000 of taxable general obligation bonds to finance the acquisition and installation of a central energy plant at the Myrtle Beach Convention Center, together with repairs to the rooftop. The interest rates on the bonds range from 2.00% to 3.50% and the final maturity date is March 1, 2032.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u> Amounts	Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$ 18,109,000	\$ 17,118,515	\$ 17,087,137	\$ (31,378)
Licenses and Permits	23,616,000	22,135,007	22,135,007	
Fines and Forfeitures	1,314,000	947,103	947,103	
Intergovernmental	2,433,600	2,423,620	2,423,618	(2)
Charges for Services	2,733,000	2,489,068	2,556,219	67,151
Miscellaneous	4,023,719	3,709,738	3,711,988	2,250
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 52,229,319</u>	<u>\$ 48,823,051</u>	<u>\$ 48,861,072</u>	<u>\$ 38,021</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government	\$ 11,561,370	\$ 9,660,462	\$ 9,552,390	\$ 108,072
Public Safety	31,706,952	31,196,807	31,204,197	(7,390)
Transportation	3,299,190	3,208,773	3,208,773	
Community and Economic Development	2,704,014	2,396,661	2,495,720	(99,059)
Culture and Recreation	11,322,347	10,817,056	10,818,679	(1,623)
Public Works	1,470,829	1,428,340	1,428,340	
Capital Outlay	125,660	246,595	246,595	
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 62,190,362</u>	<u>\$ 58,954,694</u>	<u>\$ 58,954,694</u>	
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	<u>\$ (9,961,043)</u>	<u>\$ (10,131,643)</u>	<u>\$ (10,093,622)</u>	<u>\$ 38,021</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	\$ 10,031,043	\$ 10,308,329	\$ 10,308,329	
Transfer Out	(70,000)	(106,055)	(106,055)	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>\$ 9,961,043</u>	<u>\$ 10,202,274</u>	<u>\$ 10,202,274</u>	
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$	\$ 70,631	\$ 108,652	\$ 38,021
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>8,635,810</u>	<u>8,635,810</u>	<u>8,635,810</u>	
Fund Balances - Ending	<u><u>\$ 8,635,810</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 8,706,441</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 8,744,462</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 38,021</u></u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
CONVENTION CENTER FUND
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 884,440	\$ 905,620	\$ 21,180
Licenses and Permits	875,000			
Intergovernmental	65,000			
Charges for Services	2,470,000	2,511,070	2,533,794	22,724
Miscellaneous	1,993,500	1,436,758	1,443,415	6,657
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 6,703,500</u>	<u>\$ 4,832,268</u>	<u>\$ 4,882,829</u>	<u>\$ 50,561</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government	\$ 320,620	\$ 326,816	\$ 326,816	
Culture and Recreation	4,352,169	4,220,076	4,220,076	
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 4,672,789</u>	<u>\$ 4,546,892</u>	<u>\$ 4,546,892</u>	
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>\$ 2,030,711</u>	<u>\$ 285,376</u>	<u>\$ 335,937</u>	<u>\$ 50,561</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	\$ 1,133,000	\$ 1,441,714	\$ 1,441,714	
Transfers Out	<u>(2,849,925)</u>	<u>(1,149,925)</u>	<u>(1,149,925)</u>	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>\$ (1,716,925)</u>	<u>\$ 291,789</u>	<u>\$ 291,789</u>	
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ 313,786	\$ 577,165	\$ 627,726	\$ 50,561
Fund Balance - Beginning	<u>(576,701)</u>	<u>(576,701)</u>	<u>(576,701)</u>	
Fund Balance - Ending	<u><u>\$ (262,915)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 464</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 51,025</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 50,561</u></u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
LOCAL OPTION TOURISM FEE FUND
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance With</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Amounts</u>	<u>Final Budget -</u>
				<u>Positive</u>
				<u>(Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
Local Option Tourism Fee	\$ 20,250,000	\$ 20,250,000	\$ 23,500,801	\$ 3,250,801
Miscellaneous	85,000	85,000	100,370	15,370
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 20,335,000</u>	<u>\$ 20,335,000</u>	<u>\$ 23,601,171</u>	<u>\$ 3,266,171</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Community and Economic Development	\$ 16,200,000	\$ 18,863,074	\$ 18,863,074	\$ _____
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 4,135,000	\$ 1,471,926	\$ 4,738,097	\$ 3,266,171
OTHER FINANCING USES				
Transfers Out	<u>(3,350,000)</u>	<u>(3,350,000)</u>	<u>(3,222,870)</u>	<u>127,130</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ 785,000	\$ (1,878,074)	\$ 1,515,227	\$ 3,393,301
Fund Balance - Beginning	<u>263,213</u>	<u>263,213</u>	<u>263,213</u>	<u>_____</u>
Fund Balance - Ending	<u><u>\$ 1,048,213</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (1,614,861)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,778,440</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,393,301</u></u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
AIR BASE TAX INCREMENT REVENUE FUND
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u> Amounts	Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$ 3,850,000	\$ 3,777,540	\$ 3,777,540	\$
Intergovernmental		351,048	351,048	
Miscellaneous	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>20,017</u>	<u>(29,983)</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 3,900,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,178,588</u>	<u>\$ 4,148,605</u>	<u>\$ (29,983)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Community and Economic Development	\$ 1,235,358	\$ 3,285,554	\$ 3,285,554	\$
Capital Outlay		50,000		50,000
Debt Service:				
Principal	1,060,000	1,060,000	1,060,000	
Interest and Fiscal Charges	<u>2,650,758</u>	<u>2,650,758</u>	<u>2,389,891</u>	<u>260,867</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 4,946,116</u>	<u>\$ 7,046,312</u>	<u>\$ 6,735,445</u>	<u>\$ 310,867</u>
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	\$ (1,046,116)	\$ (2,867,724)	\$ (2,586,840)	\$ 280,884
OTHER FINANCING USES				
Transfers Out		<u>(6,985,933)</u>	<u>(7,265,641)</u>	<u>(279,708)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ (1,046,116)	\$ (9,853,657)	\$ (9,852,481)	\$ 1,176
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>15,992,730</u>	<u>15,992,730</u>	<u>15,992,730</u>	
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 14,946,614</u>	<u>\$ 6,139,073</u>	<u>\$ 6,140,249</u>	<u>\$ 1,176</u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
June 30, 2012

Note 1 - BUDGETS AND BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING

The City utilizes the following procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

1. Prior to June 1st, the City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1st. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.
3. Prior to June 30th, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an ordinance.
4. The Budget Officer, as designee of the City Manager, is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts between departments; however, revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the City Council. Thus, the legal level of control is at the fund level.
5. The City employs formal budgetary integration as a management control device during the year and generally adopts an annual appropriated budget for all funds other than fiduciary funds. The budgets are adopted annually on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. For the year ended June 30, 2012, there was no budget adopted for the internal service funds.
6. All annual appropriations lapse at year-end. Unexpended appropriations for construction projects in the capital projects fund are reappropriated in the subsequent year.

Note 2 - SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS

The legal level of budget control is at the fund level. Thus, expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations, including supplemental appropriations, for an individual fund. For the year ended June 30, 2012, expenditures did not exceed appropriations for any of the City's individual funds. Supplemental funds were appropriated for expenditures and expenses during the year ended June 30, 2012 as follows:

Local Option Tourism Fee Fund	\$ 2,663,074
Air Base Tax Increment Revenue Fund	9,086,129
Capital Improvements Fund	20,934,315
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
Accommodations Tax Fund	836,699
Community Block Development Fund	380,489
Local Accommodations Tax Fund	265,811
Debt Service Fund	21,855,735
Solid Waste Management Fund	11,051

**COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND
STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES**

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Accommodations Tax Fund - This fund is used to account for additional sales taxes collected on rentals of transient accommodations for the purpose of tourism related expenditures.

Public Facilities Corporation Fund - This fund is used to accumulate funds from the lease of the expanded convention center to the City and from interest earnings of those funds for the purpose of supporting and funding the debt service payments on the certificates of participation issued to fund the construction.

Community Block Development Fund - This fund is used to accumulate funds from federal grants and other sources to be used for community development projects.

Victims Advocate Fund - This fund is used to account for the additional police fines levied as a result of a State mandated program instituted for the purpose of assisting and protecting the victims and witnesses of crimes.

Storm Water Fund - This fund is used to account for the fee charged to all developed sites within the corporate limits of the City for the purpose of funding such projects and activities which will protect, maintain and enhance health, safety and the general welfare of the citizens of the City; to decrease degradation of the beaches; to prevent damage to property from improper drainage and flooding; and to protect drinking water supplies.

Local Accommodations Tax Fund - This fund is used to account for additional ½% sales taxes collected on rentals of transient accommodations for the purpose of tourism related expenditures.

Ocean Front Tax Increment Revenue Fund - This fund is used to accumulate taxes collected within the tax increment district to be used for community development within the district.

Hospitality Fee Fund - This fund is used to account for a 1.0% fee imposed on accommodations, paid places of amusement and food and beverages served by a food facility for the purpose of tourism related expenditures.

Debt Service Fund

The **Debt Service Fund** is used to account for the accumulation of funds for the periodic payment of principal and interest on general long-term debt.

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2012**

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Accommodations	Public	Community	Victims
	Tax	Facilities Corporation	Block Development	Advocate
ASSETS				
Cash and Temporary Investments	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,500
Receivables (Net):				
Property Taxes				
Local Accommodations Taxes				
Hospitality Fees				
Storm Water Fees				
Accounts			13,337	
Intergovernmental	3,169,359		66,916	
Loans			722,066	
Restricted Cash and Temporary Investments		1,528,850		
Total Assets	\$ 3,169,359	\$ 1,528,850	\$ 802,319	\$ 1,500
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenditures	\$ 860,044	\$	\$ 21,763	\$ 10,618
Due to Other Fund	2,309,315	2,234,522	56,966	97,331
Deferred Revenue				
Total Liabilities	\$ 3,169,359	\$ 2,234,522	\$ 78,729	\$ 107,949
Fund Balances (Deficit):				
Nonspendable:				
Long-Term Receivables	\$	\$	\$ 722,066	\$
Restricted for:				
Community Development			1,524	
Debt Service		1,528,850		
Tourism Promotion and Support				
Unassigned		(2,234,522)		(106,449)
Total Fund Balances (Deficit)	\$	\$ (705,672)	\$ 723,590	\$ (106,449)
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ 3,169,359	\$ 1,528,850	\$ 802,319	\$ 1,500

Special Revenue Funds

Storm Water	Local Accommodations Tax	Ocean Front Tax Increment Revenue	Hospitality Fee	Total	Debt Service Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
\$ 1,024,758	\$ 249,112	\$ 459,147	\$ 73,721	\$ 1,808,238	\$ 4,381,171	\$ 6,189,409
		92,768		92,768		92,768
	379,062			379,062		379,062
			1,335,955	1,335,955		1,335,955
57,509				57,509		57,509
				13,337		13,337
		1,574		3,237,849		3,237,849
				722,066		722,066
<u>1,019,853</u>		<u>811,186</u>		<u>3,359,889</u>		<u>3,359,889</u>
<u>\$ 2,102,120</u>	<u>\$ 628,174</u>	<u>\$ 1,364,675</u>	<u>\$ 1,409,676</u>	<u>\$ 11,006,673</u>	<u>\$ 4,381,171</u>	<u>\$ 15,387,844</u>
\$ 59,302	\$ 170	\$ 31,646	\$ 428	\$ 983,971	\$ 8,645	\$ 992,616
				4,698,134		4,698,134
	2,170	92,768	100,044	194,982		194,982
<u>\$ 59,302</u>	<u>\$ 2,340</u>	<u>\$ 124,414</u>	<u>\$ 100,472</u>	<u>\$ 5,877,087</u>	<u>\$ 8,645</u>	<u>\$ 5,885,732</u>
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 722,066	\$	\$ 722,066
1,022,965		500,601		1,525,090		1,525,090
1,019,853		739,660		3,288,363	4,372,526	7,660,889
	625,834		1,309,204	1,935,038		1,935,038
				(2,340,971)		(2,340,971)
<u>\$ 2,042,818</u>	<u>\$ 625,834</u>	<u>\$ 1,240,261</u>	<u>\$ 1,309,204</u>	<u>\$ 5,129,586</u>	<u>\$ 4,372,526</u>	<u>\$ 9,502,112</u>
<u>\$ 2,102,120</u>	<u>\$ 628,174</u>	<u>\$ 1,364,675</u>	<u>\$ 1,409,676</u>	<u>\$ 11,006,673</u>	<u>\$ 4,381,171</u>	<u>\$ 15,387,844</u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Accommodations	Public	Community	Victims
	Tax	Facilities Corporation	Block Development	Advocate
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$	\$	\$	\$
Local Accommodations Taxes				
Hospitality Fees				
Storm Water Fees				
Fines and Forfeitures				140,304
Intergovernmental	7,615,510		566,930	
Miscellaneous	21,189	4,226	15,716	
Total Revenues	\$ 7,636,699	\$ 4,226	\$ 582,646	\$ 140,304
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government	\$	\$	\$ 13	\$ 271,321
Transportation				
Community and Economic Development	2,277,153		504,703	
Capital Outlay			77,943	
Debt Service:				
Principal				
Interest and Fiscal Charges				
Bond Issuance Costs				
Payment to Escrow Agent				
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,277,153	\$	\$ 582,659	\$ 271,321
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues				
Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ 5,359,546	\$ 4,226	\$ (13)	\$ (131,017)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	\$	\$ 1,463,130	\$	\$ 106,054
Transfers Out	(5,359,546)	(1,463,130)		
Refunding General Obligation Bonds Issued				
Premium on Refunding General Obligation Bonds				
Payment to Escrow Agent				
Sale of Capital Assets				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	\$ (5,359,546)	\$	\$	\$ 106,054
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$	\$ 4,226	\$ (13)	\$ (24,963)
Fund Balances - Beginning		(709,898)	723,603	(81,486)
Fund Balances - Ending	\$	\$ (705,672)	\$ 723,590	\$ (106,449)

Special Revenue Funds

Storm Water	Local Accommodations Tax	Ocean Front Tax Increment Revenue	Hospitality Fee	Total	Debt Service Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 2,271,684	\$ 2,271,684
	2,217,299			2,217,299		2,217,299
			9,463,883	9,463,883		9,463,883
1,858,628				1,858,628		1,858,628
				140,304		140,304
				8,182,440		8,182,440
	3,669	128,197	22,541	195,538	16,001	211,539
<u>\$ 1,858,628</u>	<u>\$ 2,220,968</u>	<u>\$ 128,197</u>	<u>\$ 9,486,424</u>	<u>\$ 22,058,092</u>	<u>\$ 2,287,685</u>	<u>\$ 24,345,777</u>
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
223,603				494,937	241,111	736,048
1,673,609				1,673,609		1,673,609
				2,781,856		2,781,856
		19,755		97,698		97,698
			585,000	1,147,915	3,667,452	4,815,367
562,915		443,510	2,516,525	3,266,746	1,989,328	5,256,074
306,711					222,967	222,967
					443,633	443,633
<u>\$ 2,766,838</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 463,265</u>	<u>\$ 3,101,525</u>	<u>\$ 9,462,761</u>	<u>\$ 6,564,491</u>	<u>\$ 16,027,252</u>
<u>\$ (908,210)</u>	<u>\$ 2,220,968</u>	<u>\$ (335,068)</u>	<u>\$ 6,384,899</u>	<u>\$ 12,595,331</u>	<u>\$ (4,276,806)</u>	<u>\$ 8,318,525</u>
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
1,343,884		444,710		3,357,778	4,205,207	7,562,985
	(1,748,365)		(6,360,128)	(14,931,169)		(14,931,169)
					18,600,000	18,600,000
					1,855,585	1,855,585
					(20,235,669)	(20,235,669)
82,581				82,581		82,581
<u>\$ 1,426,465</u>	<u>\$ (1,748,365)</u>	<u>\$ 444,710</u>	<u>\$ (6,360,128)</u>	<u>\$ (11,490,810)</u>	<u>\$ 4,425,123</u>	<u>\$ (7,065,687)</u>
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
518,255	472,603	109,642	24,771	1,104,521	148,317	1,252,838
1,524,563	153,231	1,130,619	1,284,433	4,025,065	4,224,209	8,249,274
<u>\$ 2,042,818</u>	<u>\$ 625,834</u>	<u>\$ 1,240,261</u>	<u>\$ 1,309,204</u>	<u>\$ 5,129,586</u>	<u>\$ 4,372,526</u>	<u>\$ 9,502,112</u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u> <u>Amounts</u>	Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ 6,800,000	\$ 7,615,510	\$ 7,615,510	\$
Miscellaneous	12,000	12,000	21,189	9,189
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 6,812,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,627,510</u>	<u>\$ 7,636,699</u>	<u>\$ 9,189</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Community and Economic Development	\$ 2,040,000	\$ 2,277,153	\$ 2,277,153	\$
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 4,772,000	\$ 5,350,357	\$ 5,359,546	\$ 9,189
OTHER FINANCING USES				
Transfers Out	<u>(4,760,000)</u>	<u>(5,359,546)</u>	<u>(5,359,546)</u>	<u></u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ 12,000	\$ (9,189)	\$	\$ 9,189
Fund Balance - Beginning	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 12,000</u>	<u>\$ (9,189)</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 9,189</u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION FUND
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	<u>Original and Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>
REVENUES			
Miscellaneous	\$ _____	\$ 4,226	\$ 4,226
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers In	\$ 1,463,130	\$ 1,463,130	\$ _____
Transfers Out	(1,463,130)	(1,463,130)	_____
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ _____	\$ 4,226	\$ 4,226
Fund Balances - Beginning	(709,898)	(709,898)	_____
Fund Balances - Ending	\$ (709,898)	\$ (705,672)	\$ 4,226

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
COMMUNITY BLOCK DEVELOPMENT FUND
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u> <u>Amounts</u>	<u>Variance With</u> <u>Final Budget -</u> <u>Positive</u> <u>(Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ 420,000	\$ 784,773	\$ 566,930	\$ (217,843)
Miscellaneous	1,750	15,716	15,716	
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 421,750</u>	<u>\$ 800,489</u>	<u>\$ 582,646</u>	<u>\$ (217,843)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government	\$	\$	\$ 13	\$ (13)
Community and Economic Development	420,000	722,546	504,703	217,843
Capital Outlay		<u>77,943</u>	<u>77,943</u>	
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 420,000</u>	<u>\$ 800,489</u>	<u>\$ 582,659</u>	<u>\$ 217,830</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ 1,750	\$	\$ (13)	\$ (13)
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>723,603</u>	<u>723,603</u>	<u>723,603</u>	
Fund Balances - Ending	<u><u>\$ 725,353</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 723,603</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 723,590</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (13)</u></u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
VICTIMS ADVOCATE FUND
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Fines and Forfeitures	\$ 230,000	\$ 140,304	\$ 140,304	\$ _____
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government	\$ 284,885	\$ 271,321	\$ 271,321	\$ _____
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	\$ (54,885)	\$ (131,017)	\$ (131,017)	\$ _____
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers In	70,000	106,054	106,054	_____
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ 15,115	\$ (24,963)	\$ (24,963)	\$ _____
Fund Balance - Beginning	(81,486)	(81,486)	(81,486)	_____
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ (66,371)	\$ (106,449)	\$ (106,449)	\$ _____

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
STORM WATER FUND
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	<u>Original and Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>
REVENUES			
Storm Water Fees	\$ 1,850,000	\$ 1,858,628	\$ 8,628
Miscellaneous	20,000		(20,000)
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 1,870,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,858,628</u>	<u>\$ (11,372)</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
General Government	\$ 222,537	\$ 223,603	\$ (1,066)
Transportation	1,692,425	1,673,609	18,816
Debt Service:			
Principal	562,915	562,915	
Interest and Fiscal Charges	316,481	306,711	9,770
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 2,794,358</u>	<u>\$ 2,766,838</u>	<u>\$ 27,520</u>
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	<u>\$ (924,358)</u>	<u>\$ (908,210)</u>	<u>\$ 16,148</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Transfers In	\$ 1,343,884	\$ 1,343,884	
Sale of Capital Assets		82,581	82,581
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>\$ 1,343,884</u>	<u>\$ 1,426,465</u>	<u>\$ 82,581</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ 419,526	\$ 518,255	\$ 98,729
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>1,524,563</u>	<u>1,524,563</u>	
Fund Balances - Ending	<u><u>\$ 1,944,089</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,042,818</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 98,729</u></u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
LOCAL ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u> <u>Amounts</u>	Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Local Accommodations Taxes	\$ 1,996,000	\$ 2,126,000	\$ 2,217,299	\$ 91,299
Miscellaneous	1,500	3,000	3,669	669
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 1,997,500</u>	<u>\$ 2,129,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,220,968</u>	<u>\$ 91,968</u>
OTHER FINANCING USES				
Transfers Out	\$ (1,482,554)	\$ (1,748,365)	\$ (1,748,365)	\$ _____
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ 514,946	\$ 380,635	\$ 472,603	\$ 91,968
Fund Balance - Beginning	<u>153,231</u>	<u>153,231</u>	<u>153,231</u>	<u>_____</u>
Fund Balance - Ending	<u><u>\$ 668,177</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 533,866</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 625,834</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 91,968</u></u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
OCEAN FRONT TAX INCREMENT REVENUE FUND
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$ 262,800	\$	\$	
Intergovernmental	250,000	250,000		(250,000)
Miscellaneous	<u>736,500</u>	<u>738,500</u>	<u>128,197</u>	<u>(610,303)</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 1,249,300</u>	<u>\$ 988,500</u>	<u>\$ 128,197</u>	<u>\$ (860,303)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Capital Outlay	\$ 1,676,000	\$ 1,676,000	\$ 19,755	\$ 1,656,245
Debt Service:				
Interest and Fiscal Charges	<u>443,510</u>	<u>443,510</u>	<u>443,510</u>	
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 2,119,510</u>	<u>\$ 2,119,510</u>	<u>\$ 463,265</u>	<u>\$ 1,656,245</u>
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	\$ (870,210)	\$ (1,131,010)	\$ (335,068)	\$ 795,942
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers In	<u>180,710</u>	<u>444,710</u>	<u>444,710</u>	
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ (689,500)	\$ (686,300)	\$ 109,642	\$ 795,942
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>1,130,619</u>	<u>1,130,619</u>	<u>1,130,619</u>	
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 441,119</u>	<u>\$ 444,319</u>	<u>\$ 1,240,261</u>	<u>\$ 795,942</u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
HOSPITALITY FEE FUND
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u> Amounts	Variance With
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Hospitality Fees	\$ 8,762,000	\$ 8,762,000	\$ 9,463,883	\$ 701,883
Miscellaneous	40,000	40,000	22,541	(17,459)
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 8,802,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,802,000</u>	<u>\$ 9,486,424</u>	<u>\$ 684,424</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service:				
Principal	\$ 585,000	\$ 585,000	\$ 585,000	
Interest and Fiscal Charges	<u>2,526,525</u>	<u>2,526,525</u>	<u>2,516,525</u>	10,000
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 3,111,525</u>	<u>\$ 3,111,525</u>	<u>\$ 3,101,525</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>\$ 5,690,475</u>	<u>\$ 5,690,475</u>	<u>\$ 6,384,899</u>	<u>\$ 694,424</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	\$ 1,700,000	\$	\$	
Transfers Out	<u>(8,170,128)</u>	<u>(6,360,128)</u>	<u>(6,360,128)</u>	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>\$ (6,470,128)</u>	<u>\$ (6,360,128)</u>	<u>\$ (6,360,128)</u>	
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (779,653)</u>	<u>\$ (669,653)</u>	<u>\$ 24,771</u>	<u>\$ 694,424</u>
Fund Balance - Beginning	<u>1,284,433</u>	<u>1,284,433</u>	<u>1,284,433</u>	
Fund Balance - Ending	<u><u>\$ 504,780</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 614,780</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,309,204</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 694,424</u></u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DEBT SERVICE FUND
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$ 2,625,000	\$ 2,255,783	\$ 2,271,684	\$ 15,901
Miscellaneous	20,000	20,000	16,001	(3,999)
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 2,645,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,275,783</u>	<u>\$ 2,287,685</u>	<u>\$ 11,902</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government	\$ 231,486	\$ 231,486	\$ 241,111	\$ (9,625)
Debt Service:				
Principal	3,677,452	4,237,452	3,667,452	570,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,567,235	2,960,701	1,989,328	971,373
Bond Issuance Costs		222,967	222,967	
Payment to Escrow Agent		443,633	443,633	
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 6,476,173</u>	<u>\$ 8,096,239</u>	<u>\$ 6,564,491</u>	<u>\$ 1,531,748</u>
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	<u>\$ (3,831,173)</u>	<u>\$ (5,820,456)</u>	<u>\$ (4,276,806)</u>	<u>\$ 1,543,650</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	\$ 3,902,270	\$ 4,205,207	\$ 4,205,207	
Refunding General Obligation Bonds Issued		18,600,000	18,600,000	
Premium on Refunding General Obligation Bonds		1,855,585	1,855,585	
Payment to Escrow Agent		(20,235,669)	(20,235,669)	
Total Other Financing Sources Uses	<u>\$ 3,902,270</u>	<u>\$ 4,425,123</u>	<u>\$ 4,425,123</u>	
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ 71,097</u>	<u>\$ (1,395,333)</u>	<u>\$ 148,317</u>	<u>\$ 1,543,650</u>
Fund Balance - Beginning	<u>4,224,209</u>	<u>4,224,209</u>	<u>4,224,209</u>	
Fund Balance - Ending	<u><u>\$ 4,295,306</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,828,876</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,372,526</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,543,650</u></u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FUND
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u> Amounts	Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$ 435,000	\$ 435,000	\$ 777,327	\$ 342,327
Licenses and Permits	100,000	260,000	289,419	29,419
Intergovernmental	700,000	1,209,267	1,236,763	27,496
Miscellaneous	4,190,700	407,471	454,044	46,573
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 5,425,700</u>	<u>\$ 2,311,738</u>	<u>\$ 2,757,553</u>	<u>\$ 445,815</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government	\$ 703,485	\$ 8,251,749	\$ 647,120	\$ 7,604,629
Public Safety		7,033	7,033	
Transportation		390,473	390,473	
Community and Economic Development		434	434	
Culture and Recreation		87,860	87,860	
Capital Outlay	8,080,700	20,480,951	9,538,208	10,942,743
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 8,784,185</u>	<u>\$ 29,218,500</u>	<u>\$ 10,671,128</u>	<u>\$ 18,547,372</u>
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	<u>\$ (3,358,485)</u>	<u>\$ (26,906,762)</u>	<u>\$ (7,913,575)</u>	<u>\$ 18,993,187</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	\$ 2,995,000	\$ 9,980,933	\$ 8,035,932	\$ (1,945,001)
Transfers Out	(375,000)	(875,000)	(875,000)	
General Obligation Bonds Issued		7,500,000		(7,500,000)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>\$ 2,620,000</u>	<u>\$ 16,605,933</u>	<u>\$ 7,160,932</u>	<u>\$ (9,445,001)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ (738,485)	\$ (10,300,829)	\$ (752,643)	\$ 9,548,186
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>16,571,863</u>	<u>16,571,863</u>	<u>16,571,863</u>	
Fund Balances - Ending	<u><u>\$ 15,833,378</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,271,034</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 15,819,220</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 9,548,186</u></u>

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods and services provided by an activity to other funds of the City on a cost reimbursement basis.

Fleet Management Fund - This fund is used to account for the rental of motor vehicles and certain equipment to other funds and the related costs associated with those rentals.

Self Insurance Fund - This fund is used to account for the City's worker's compensation, general liability and property damage insurance programs which accumulate resources from charges to other funds for the payment of premiums, claims and administrative expenses.

Health Insurance Fund - This fund is used to account for the City's health insurance program which accumulates resources from charges to other funds for the payment of premiums, claims and administrative expenses.

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
June 30, 2012

	Fleet Management Fund	Self Insurance Fund	Health Insurance Fund	Total Internal Service Funds
ASSETS				
Current Assets:				
Cash and Temporary Investments	\$ 2,071,790	\$ 8,124,010	\$ 5,248,142	\$ 15,443,942
Accounts Receivable	1,831	24,303	29,824	55,958
Inventories	147,254			147,254
Prepaid Assets		125,674		125,674
Total Current Assets	\$ 2,220,875	\$ 8,273,987	\$ 5,277,966	\$ 15,772,828
Noncurrent Assets:				
Restricted Cash and Temporary Investments	\$ 225,111	\$	\$	\$ 225,111
Other Capital Assets (Net)	7,094,924			7,094,924
Total Noncurrent Assets	\$ 7,320,035	\$	\$	\$ 7,320,035
Total Assets	\$ 9,540,910	\$ 8,273,987	\$ 5,277,966	\$ 23,092,863
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses	\$ 368,566	\$ 451,057	\$ 6,817,881	\$ 7,637,504
Due to Other Fund		232,753	3,125,497	3,358,250
Unreported Insurance Claims			564,303	564,303
Capital Lease Obligations	521,911			521,911
Total Current Liabilities	\$ 890,477	\$ 683,810	\$ 10,507,681	\$ 12,081,968
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Compensated Absences	\$ 11,357	\$	\$	\$ 11,357
Unreported Insurance Claims		1,978,361		1,978,361
Capital Lease Obligations	3,250,892			3,250,892
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	\$ 3,262,249	\$ 1,978,361	\$	\$ 5,240,610
Total Liabilities	\$ 4,152,726	\$ 2,662,171	\$ 10,507,681	\$ 17,322,578
NET ASSETS				
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	\$ 3,547,232	\$	\$	\$ 3,547,232
Unrestricted	1,840,952	5,611,816	(5,229,715)	2,223,053
Total Net Assets	\$ 5,388,184	\$ 5,611,816	\$ (5,229,715)	\$ 5,770,285

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES
AND CHANGES IN FUND NET ASSETS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	Fleet Management Fund	Self Insurance Fund	Health Insurance Fund	Total Internal Service Funds
OPERATING REVENUES				
Charges for Services	\$ 3,981,239	\$ 3,225,094	\$ 10,401,127	\$ 17,607,460
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Administration	\$ 470,168	\$	\$	\$ 470,168
Operations	1,307,733	3,088,526	10,594,835	14,991,094
Depreciation	2,102,273			2,102,273
Total Operating Expenses	<u>\$ 3,880,174</u>	<u>\$ 3,088,526</u>	<u>\$ 10,594,835</u>	<u>\$ 17,563,535</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>\$ 101,065</u>	<u>\$ 136,568</u>	<u>\$ (193,708)</u>	<u>\$ 43,925</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
Interest Earned	\$ 10,698	\$ 77,453	\$ 1,255	\$ 89,406
Miscellaneous Revenues	2,318		50	2,368
Gain on Disposal of Capital Assets	90,696			90,696
Interest Expense	(158,373)			(158,373)
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>\$ (54,661)</u>	<u>\$ 77,453</u>	<u>\$ 1,305</u>	<u>\$ 24,097</u>
Income (Loss) Before Contributions	\$ 46,404	\$ 214,021	\$ (192,403)	\$ 68,022
Capital Contributions	<u>50,000</u>			<u>50,000</u>
Change in Net Assets	\$ 96,404	\$ 214,021	\$ (192,403)	\$ 118,022
Total Net Assets - Beginning	<u>5,291,780</u>	<u>5,397,795</u>	<u>(5,037,312)</u>	<u>5,652,263</u>
Total Net Assets - Ending	<u><u>\$ 5,388,184</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5,611,816</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (5,229,715)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5,770,285</u></u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	Fleet Management Fund	Self Insurance Fund	Health Insurance Fund	Total Internal Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts From Interfund Services Provided	\$ 3,981,239	\$ 3,225,094	\$ 10,401,127	\$ 17,607,460
Payments to Suppliers	(1,515,871)	(2,092,397)	(686,359)	(4,294,627)
Payments to Employees	(327,835)			(327,835)
Payments of Claims		(1,140,572)	(7,657,296)	(8,797,868)
Net Cash and Cash Equivalents Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>\$ 2,137,533</u>	<u>\$ (7,875)</u>	<u>\$ 2,057,472</u>	<u>\$ 4,187,130</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Proceeds From Interfund Loan	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 102,974</u>	<u>\$ 531,704</u>	<u>\$ 634,678</u>
Net Cash and Cash Equivalents Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 102,974</u>	<u>\$ 531,704</u>	<u>\$ 634,678</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Capital Contributions	\$ 50,000	\$	\$	\$ 50,000
Proceeds From Capital Lease Obligations	912,869			912,869
Principal Payments on Capital Lease Obligations	(802,785)			(802,785)
Interest Payments on Capital Lease Obligations	(153,023)			(153,023)
Purchases of Capital Assets	(2,063,523)			(2,063,523)
Proceeds From Disposal of Capital Assets	294,095			294,095
Net Cash and Cash Equivalents Used by Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>\$ (1,762,367)</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ (1,762,367)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Interest Received	\$ 10,698	\$ 77,453	\$ 1,255	\$ 89,406
Net Cash and Cash Equivalents Provided by Investing Activities	<u>\$ 10,698</u>	<u>\$ 77,453</u>	<u>\$ 1,255</u>	<u>\$ 89,406</u>
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 385,864	\$ 172,552	\$ 2,590,431	\$ 3,148,847
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning	<u>1,911,037</u>	<u>7,951,458</u>	<u>2,657,711</u>	<u>12,520,206</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Ending	<u><u>\$ 2,296,901</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 8,124,010</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5,248,142</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 15,669,053</u></u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	<u>Fleet Management Fund</u>	<u>Self Insurance Fund</u>	<u>Health Insurance Fund</u>	<u>Total Internal Service Funds</u>
<u>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash and Cash Equivalents Provided (Used) by Operating Activities</u>				
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 101,065	\$ 136,568	\$ (193,708)	\$ 43,925
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash and Cash Equivalents Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:				
Depreciation	2,102,273			2,102,273
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable		(15,100)	200,799	185,699
Decrease in Inventories	33,861			33,861
(Increase) in Prepaid Assets		(125,674)		(125,674)
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses	(101,984)	284,072	2,011,787	2,193,875
Increase (Decrease) in Unreported Insurance Claims		(287,741)	38,544	(249,197)
Miscellaneous Receipts	2,318		50	2,368
Net Cash and Cash Equivalents Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>\$ 2,137,533</u>	<u>\$ (7,875)</u>	<u>\$ 2,057,472</u>	<u>\$ 4,187,130</u>

Noncash Capital and Related Financing Activities

Book Value of Capital Asset Disposals	\$ 203,399	\$	\$	\$ 203,399
---------------------------------------	------------	----	----	------------

Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents

Unrestricted Cash and Temporary Investments	\$ 2,071,790	\$ 8,124,010	\$ 5,248,142	\$ 15,443,942
Restricted Cash and Temporary Investments	225,111			225,111
	<u>\$ 2,296,901</u>	<u>\$ 8,124,010</u>	<u>\$ 5,248,142</u>	<u>\$ 15,669,053</u>

AGENCY FUND

Agency funds are used to account for assets which are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve the measurement of results of operations.

Firemen's Fund - This fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources derived primarily from the firemen's share of insurance proceeds remitted by the State of South Carolina to the City firemen and expended for their benefit.

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
AGENCY FUND
FIREMEN'S FUND
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
ASSETS				
Cash and Temporary Investments	\$ <u>11,775</u>	\$ <u>318,488</u>	\$ <u>324,304</u>	\$ <u>5,959</u>
LIABILITIES				
Due to Firemen's Association	\$ <u>11,775</u>	\$ <u>318,488</u>	\$ <u>324,304</u>	\$ <u>5,959</u>

DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
BALANCE SHEET
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT
MYRTLE BEACH DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
June 30, 2012**

ASSETS

Cash and Temporary Investments	\$ 1,337,018
Loans Receivable	<u>5,494</u>
Total Assets	<u><u>\$ 1,342,512</u></u>

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES

Liabilities:

Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenditures	\$ 108,704
Due to Primary Government	20,419
Unearned Revenue	<u>32,166</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 161,289</u>

Fund Balances:

Nonspendable:

Long-Term Receivables	\$ 5,494
-----------------------	----------

Assigned for:

Vehicle Replacement	15,000
Redevelopment Loans	48,838

Unassigned	<u>1,111,891</u>
------------	------------------

Total Fund Balances	<u>\$ 1,181,223</u>
---------------------	---------------------

Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u><u>\$ 1,342,512</u></u>
-------------------------------------	----------------------------

Reconciliation to the Statement of Net Assets

Total Fund Balances	\$ 1,181,223
---------------------	--------------

Amounts reported in the statement of net assets are different because:

Capital assets are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the fund financial statements.	126,502
---	---------

Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the fund financial statements.	<u>(18,820)</u>
--	-----------------

Net Assets Reported in the Statement of Net Assets	<u><u>\$ 1,288,905</u></u>
--	----------------------------

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT
MYRTLE BEACH DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
Year Ended June 30, 2012**

REVENUES

Charges for Services	\$ 1,800,836
Miscellaneous	100,429
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 1,901,265</u>

EXPENDITURES

Current:	
Community and Economic Development	\$ 1,872,474
Capital Outlay	20,060
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 1,892,534</u>

Net Change in Fund Balances \$ 8,731

Fund Balances - Beginning 1,172,492

Fund Balances - Ending \$ 1,181,223

Reconciliation to the Statement of Activities

Net Change in Fund Balances \$ 8,731

Amounts reported in the statement of activities are different because:

The fund financial statements report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the costs of those assets are allocated over their estimated useful lives and are reported as depreciation expense. (9,557)

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in the fund financial statements. (6,466)

Change in Net Assets Reported in the Statement of Activities \$ (7,292)

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES
IN FUND NET ASSETS - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
ENTERPRISE FUND
WATER AND SEWER FUND
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	<u>Original and Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>
OPERATING REVENUES			
Charges for Services	\$ 23,240,000	\$ 23,600,740	\$ 360,740
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Administration	\$ 4,651,319	\$ 4,005,510	\$ 645,809
Operations	17,814,216	16,786,804	1,027,412
Depreciation	4,200,000	4,037,549	162,451
Total Operating Expenses	<u>\$ 26,665,535</u>	<u>\$ 24,829,863</u>	<u>\$ 1,835,672</u>
Operating Loss	<u>\$ (3,425,535)</u>	<u>\$ (1,229,123)</u>	<u>\$ 2,196,412</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
Interest Earned	\$ 50,000	\$ 62,931	\$ 12,931
Miscellaneous Revenue	200,000	127,074	(72,926)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	(488,363)	(515,240)	(26,877)
Amortization of Bond Issuance Costs	(12,964)	(17,577)	(4,613)
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>\$ (251,327)</u>	<u>\$ (342,812)</u>	<u>\$ (91,485)</u>
Loss Before Contributions and Transfers	\$ (3,676,862)	\$ (1,571,935)	\$ 2,104,927
Capital Contributions	1,600,000	2,005,888	405,888
Transfers Out	<u>(1,148,300)</u>	<u>(1,148,300)</u>	<u> </u>
Change in Net Assets	\$ (3,225,162)	\$ (714,347)	\$ 2,510,815
Total Net Assets - Beginning	<u>108,287,054</u>	<u>108,287,054</u>	<u> </u>
Total Net Assets - Ending	<u><u>\$ 105,061,892</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 107,572,707</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,510,815</u></u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES
IN FUND NET ASSETS - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
ENTERPRISE FUND
BASEBALL STADIUM FUND
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u> <u>Amounts</u>	<u>Variance With</u> <u>Final Budget -</u> <u>Positive</u> <u>(Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
OPERATING REVENUES				
Charges for Services	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 39,980	\$ 17,980
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Operations	\$ 307,908	\$ 307,908	\$ 210,082	\$ 97,826
Depreciation	250,000	250,000	263,893	(13,893)
Total Operating Expenses	<u>\$ 557,908</u>	<u>\$ 557,908</u>	<u>\$ 473,975</u>	<u>\$ 83,933</u>
Operating Loss	<u>\$ (535,908)</u>	<u>\$ (535,908)</u>	<u>\$ (433,995)</u>	<u>\$ 101,913</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
Interest Earned	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 68,958	\$ (1,042)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	(245,117)	(245,117)	(240,491)	4,626
Amortization of Bond Issuance Costs	(18,301)	(18,301)	(18,301)	
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>\$ (193,418)</u>	<u>\$ (193,418)</u>	<u>\$ (189,834)</u>	<u>\$ 3,584</u>
Loss Before Transfers	\$ (729,326)	\$ (729,326)	\$ (623,829)	\$ 105,497
Transfers In	<u>850,000</u>	<u>1,350,000</u>	<u>1,350,000</u>	
Change in Net Assets	\$ 120,674	\$ 620,674	\$ 726,171	\$ 105,497
Total Net Assets - Beginning	<u>6,264,940</u>	<u>6,264,940</u>	<u>6,264,940</u>	
Total Net Assets - Ending	<u><u>\$ 6,385,614</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,885,614</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,991,111</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 105,497</u></u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES
IN FUND NET ASSETS - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
ENTERPRISE FUND
MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSE FUND
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	<u>Original and Final Budgeted Amounts</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>
OPERATING REVENUES			
Charges for Services	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,099,983	\$ (300,017)
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Administration	\$ 650,781	\$ 612,182	\$ 38,599
Operations	686,807	613,609	73,198
Depreciation	<u>275,000</u>	<u>275,696</u>	<u>(696)</u>
Total Operating Expenses	\$ <u>1,612,588</u>	\$ <u>1,501,487</u>	\$ <u>111,101</u>
Operating Loss	\$ <u>(212,588)</u>	\$ <u>(401,504)</u>	\$ <u>(188,916)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$	\$ 2,007	\$ 2,007
Interest Expense	<u></u>	<u>(815)</u>	<u>(815)</u>
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	\$ <u></u>	\$ <u>1,192</u>	\$ <u>1,192</u>
Change in Net Assets	\$ (212,588)	\$ (400,312)	\$ (187,724)
Total Net Assets - Beginning	<u>14,393,552</u>	<u>14,393,552</u>	<u></u>
Total Net Assets - Ending	<u>\$ 14,180,964</u>	<u>\$ 13,993,240</u>	<u>\$ (187,724)</u>

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES
IN FUND NET ASSETS - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
ENTERPRISE FUND
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FUND
Year Ended June 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		<u>(Negative)</u>
OPERATING REVENUES				
Charges for Services	\$ 4,038,000	\$ 4,038,000	\$ 3,955,030	\$ (82,970)
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Administration	\$ 682,179	\$ 682,179	\$ 637,542	\$ 44,637
Operations	3,354,157	3,364,621	3,415,305	(50,684)
Depreciation	63,000	63,000	56,953	6,047
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 4,099,336	\$ 4,109,800	\$ 4,109,800	\$
Operating Loss	\$ (61,336)	\$ (71,800)	\$ (154,770)	\$ (82,970)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$ 1,396	\$ 1,396	\$	\$ (1,396)
Interest Expense	(587)	(587)	(587)	(587)
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	\$ 1,396	\$ 809	\$ (587)	\$ (1,396)
Change in Net Assets	\$ (59,940)	\$ (70,991)	\$ (155,357)	\$ (84,366)
Total Net Assets - Beginning	80,856	80,856	80,856	(84,366)
Total Net Assets - Ending	\$ 20,916	\$ 9,865	\$ (74,501)	\$ (84,366)

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINES, ASSESSMENTS AND SURCHARGES
Year Ended June 30, 2012

Court Fines

Court Fines Collected	\$ 649,273
Court Fines Retained by City	<u>(649,273)</u>
Court Fines Remitted to State Treasurer	<u><u>\$</u></u>

Court Assessments

Court Assessments Collected	\$ 1,009,988
Court Assessments Retained by City	<u>(76,596)</u>
Court Assessments Remitted to State Treasurer	<u><u>\$ 933,392</u></u>

Court Surcharges

Court Surcharges Collected	\$ 63,708
Court Surcharges Retained by City	<u>(63,708)</u>
Court Surcharges Remitted to State Treasurer	<u><u>\$</u></u>

Victim Services

Court Assessments Allocated to Victim Services	\$ 76,596
Court Surcharges Allocated to Victim Services	<u>63,708</u>
Total Funds Allocated to Victim Services	\$ 140,304
Victim Services Expenditures	<u>(165,267)</u>
Funds Available for Carryforward From Year Ended June 30, 2012	\$ (24,963)
Funds Carried Forward From Year Ended June 30, 2011	<u>(81,486)</u>
Funds Available for Carryforward at June 30, 2012	<u><u>\$ (106,449)</u></u>

STATISTICAL

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the City of Myrtle Beach's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health. Except where noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the City's comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

Financial Trends (Schedules 1 through 5) - These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity (Schedules 6 through 12) - These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the City's ability to generate property taxes and water and sewer charges.

Debt Capacity (Schedules 13 through 17) - These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information (Schedules 18 through 19) - These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments.

Operating Information (Schedules 20 through 22) - These schedules contain information about the City's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the City's financial information relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.

Schedule 1

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NET ASSETS BY COMPONENT
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)**

	Fiscal Year		
	2003	2004	2005
Governmental Activities			
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt ⁽¹⁾	\$ 16,879,255	\$ 28,513,438	\$ 41,885,142
Restricted	19,544,239	19,990,360	18,832,653
Unrestricted ⁽²⁾	3,206,768	(38,382,577)	(37,813,548)
Total Governmental Activities Net Assets	\$ 39,630,262	\$ 10,121,221	\$ 22,904,247
 Business-Type Activities			
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	\$ 103,909,146	\$ 111,130,130	\$ 115,181,644
Restricted	5,039,353	5,038,312	4,230,018
Unrestricted	6,154,981	4,041,601	5,965,513
Total Business-Type Activities Net Assets	\$ 115,103,480	\$ 120,210,043	\$ 125,377,175
 Primary Government			
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	\$ 120,788,401	\$ 139,643,568	\$ 157,066,786
Restricted	24,583,592	25,028,672	23,062,671
Unrestricted	9,361,749	(34,340,976)	(31,848,035)
Total Primary Government Net Assets	\$ 154,733,742	\$ 130,331,264	\$ 148,281,422

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ In 2007, the City implemented the retroactive general infrastructure reporting provisions of GASB Statement 34.

⁽²⁾ In 2004, the City made a \$42,443,983 payment to the Myrtle Beach Convention Center Hotel Corporation, a component unit. The payment was used to extinguish a portion of the component unit's revenue bonds.

UNAUDITED

							Fiscal Year						
2006		2007		2008		2009		2010		2011		2012	
\$	56,706,374	\$	82,814,567	\$	80,637,852	\$	89,378,581	\$	100,633,044	\$	100,702,801	\$	97,005,660
	18,735,355		20,948,781		19,189,175		15,082,475		14,971,016		15,425,677		18,344,550
	<u>(29,804,581)</u>		<u>(20,442,305)</u>		<u>(8,786,494)</u>		<u>(10,704,869)</u>		<u>(11,955,064)</u>		<u>(5,211,110)</u>		<u>(3,006,353)</u>
\$	<u>45,637,148</u>	\$	<u>83,321,043</u>	\$	<u>91,040,533</u>	\$	<u>93,756,187</u>	\$	<u>103,648,996</u>	\$	<u>110,917,368</u>	\$	<u>112,343,857</u>
\$	92,853,491	\$	111,244,256	\$	113,617,180	\$	115,610,693	\$	120,443,730	\$	116,137,286	\$	113,536,973
	662,576		690,813		1,149,853		718,588		736,834		760,011		1,165,853
	<u>17,928,546</u>		<u>19,320,470</u>		<u>20,292,291</u>		<u>18,148,941</u>		<u>12,934,193</u>		<u>14,079,646</u>		<u>15,845,740</u>
\$	<u>111,444,613</u>	\$	<u>131,255,539</u>	\$	<u>135,059,324</u>	\$	<u>134,478,222</u>	\$	<u>134,114,757</u>	\$	<u>130,976,943</u>	\$	<u>130,548,566</u>
\$	149,559,865	\$	194,058,823	\$	194,255,032	\$	204,989,274	\$	221,076,774	\$	216,840,087	\$	210,542,633
	19,397,931		21,639,594		20,339,028		15,801,063		15,707,850		16,185,688		19,510,403
	<u>(11,876,035)</u>		<u>(1,121,835)</u>		<u>11,505,797</u>		<u>7,444,072</u>		<u>979,129</u>		<u>8,868,536</u>		<u>12,839,387</u>
\$	<u>157,081,761</u>	\$	<u>214,576,582</u>	\$	<u>226,099,857</u>	\$	<u>228,234,409</u>	\$	<u>237,763,753</u>	\$	<u>241,894,311</u>	\$	<u>242,892,423</u>

Schedule 2

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)**

	Fiscal Year		
	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
Expenses			
Governmental Activities:			
General Government	\$ 4,764,248	\$ 8,387,703	\$ 10,850,596
Public Safety	21,901,542	22,566,818	23,923,641
Transportation	5,637,597	3,477,051	3,935,585
Community and Economic Development	6,422,729	6,152,280	5,299,484
Culture and Recreation	11,378,138	11,921,985	13,250,600
Public Works	1,067,838	1,110,524	1,210,590
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,924,096	3,321,684	5,709,771
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	<u>\$ 54,096,188</u>	<u>\$ 56,938,045</u>	<u>\$ 64,180,267</u>
Business-Type Activities:			
Water	\$ 11,096,908	\$ 12,034,998	\$ 11,977,618
Sewer	10,674,427	11,574,612	12,387,391
Baseball Stadium	1,047,153	1,046,460	1,042,756
Municipal Golf Course	1,431,361	1,397,699	1,332,383
Skating Rink	62,483		
Solid Waste Management	2,990,148	3,204,738	3,435,661
Total Business-Type Activities Expenses	<u>\$ 27,302,480</u>	<u>\$ 29,258,507</u>	<u>\$ 30,175,809</u>
Total Primary Government Expenses	<u>\$ 81,398,668</u>	<u>\$ 86,196,552</u>	<u>\$ 94,356,076</u>
Program Revenues ⁽¹⁾			
Governmental Activities:			
Charges for Services	\$ 9,066,917	\$ 10,395,502	\$ 13,901,047
Operating Grants and Contributions	1,110,051	976,751	889,036
Capital Grants and Contributions	5,542,107	10,240,717	10,341,671
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	<u>\$ 15,719,075</u>	<u>\$ 21,612,970</u>	<u>\$ 25,131,754</u>
Business-Type Activities:			
Charges for Services	\$ 26,170,598	\$ 27,452,195	\$ 27,914,368
Operating Grants and Contributions			114,119
Capital Grants and Contributions	2,693,331	6,008,065	6,068,800
Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues	<u>\$ 28,863,929</u>	<u>\$ 33,460,260</u>	<u>\$ 34,097,287</u>
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	<u>\$ 44,583,004</u>	<u>\$ 55,073,230</u>	<u>\$ 59,229,041</u>
Net (Expense) Revenue			
Governmental Activities	\$ (38,377,113)	\$ (35,325,075)	\$ (39,048,513)
Business-Type Activities	1,561,449	4,201,753	3,921,478
Total Primary Government Net Expense	<u>\$ (36,815,664)</u>	<u>\$ (31,123,322)</u>	<u>\$ (35,127,035)</u>

UNAUDITED

		Fiscal Year											
		2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012					
\$	8,335,752	\$	9,537,675	\$	11,008,546	\$	12,392,348	\$	12,243,661	\$	11,296,314	\$	11,390,173
	26,163,070		27,214,495		29,125,428		30,868,253		33,225,681		31,177,095		32,547,208
	4,338,760		6,499,966		6,982,818		7,056,526		8,055,196		8,028,096		8,508,590
	6,146,463		6,363,577		7,676,507		9,303,043		21,708,312		26,563,059		30,332,521
	13,985,339		19,588,846		16,316,643		16,791,874		17,593,171		17,676,164		18,014,892
	1,263,193		1,229,671		1,471,987		1,542,924		1,568,038		1,434,430		1,423,483
	5,756,278		7,535,019		8,652,337		8,905,688		9,039,543		9,007,944		8,701,138
\$	<u>65,988,855</u>	\$	<u>77,969,249</u>	\$	<u>81,234,266</u>	\$	<u>86,860,656</u>	\$	<u>103,433,602</u>	\$	<u>105,183,102</u>	\$	<u>110,918,005</u>
\$	11,977,403	\$	12,961,816	\$	13,093,627	\$	12,217,805	\$	12,376,562	\$	12,493,346	\$	13,040,513
	12,539,283		12,761,392		12,794,701		13,285,343		12,434,859		12,382,088		12,257,261
	960,144		922,727		937,873		904,874		761,567		707,597		731,004
	1,372,601		1,713,721		1,847,933		1,954,651		1,885,640		1,819,724		1,502,589
	3,495,721		3,584,314		3,606,480		3,598,647		4,092,051		4,048,935		4,061,301
\$	<u>30,345,152</u>	\$	<u>31,943,970</u>	\$	<u>32,280,614</u>	\$	<u>31,961,320</u>	\$	<u>31,550,679</u>	\$	<u>31,451,690</u>	\$	<u>31,592,668</u>
\$	<u>96,334,007</u>	\$	<u>109,913,219</u>	\$	<u>113,514,880</u>	\$	<u>118,821,976</u>	\$	<u>134,984,281</u>	\$	<u>136,634,792</u>	\$	<u>142,510,673</u>
\$	14,932,956	\$	15,540,554	\$	14,428,822	\$	14,641,045	\$	13,808,024	\$	15,251,585	\$	16,576,103
	803,000		3,197,987		751,685		1,282,644		1,578,798		1,347,905		2,012,316
	14,808,105		9,962,742		5,802,135		4,468,548		17,293,904		8,822,685		2,974,778
\$	<u>30,544,061</u>	\$	<u>28,701,283</u>	\$	<u>20,982,642</u>	\$	<u>20,392,237</u>	\$	<u>32,680,726</u>	\$	<u>25,422,175</u>	\$	<u>21,563,197</u>
\$	28,936,831	\$	27,582,007	\$	27,068,070	\$	26,431,642	\$	26,171,502	\$	27,349,428	\$	28,824,814
	6,295,323		5,274,881		8,471,966		4,448,534		4,786,961		1,121,501		2,005,888
\$	<u>35,232,154</u>	\$	<u>32,856,888</u>	\$	<u>35,540,036</u>	\$	<u>30,919,962</u>	\$	<u>30,958,463</u>	\$	<u>28,470,929</u>	\$	<u>30,830,702</u>
\$	<u>65,776,215</u>	\$	<u>61,558,171</u>	\$	<u>56,522,678</u>	\$	<u>51,312,199</u>	\$	<u>63,639,189</u>	\$	<u>53,893,104</u>	\$	<u>52,393,899</u>
\$	(35,444,794)	\$	(49,267,966)	\$	(60,251,624)	\$	(66,468,419)	\$	(70,752,876)	\$	(79,760,927)	\$	(89,354,808)
	4,887,002		912,918		3,259,422		(1,041,358)		(592,216)		(2,980,761)		(761,966)
\$	<u>(30,557,792)</u>	\$	<u>(48,355,048)</u>	\$	<u>(56,992,202)</u>	\$	<u>(67,509,777)</u>	\$	<u>(71,345,092)</u>	\$	<u>(82,741,688)</u>	\$	<u>(90,116,774)</u>

Schedule 2 (Continued)

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)**

	Fiscal Year		
	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Assets			
Governmental Activities:			
Property Taxes	\$ 15,775,202	\$ 16,491,359	\$ 16,746,337
Local Accommodations Taxes	1,620,514	1,709,878	1,748,313
Business License Taxes	11,832,415	13,158,555	15,405,237
Franchise Taxes	2,374,870	2,382,525	2,520,579
Hospitality Fee Taxes	6,771,948	7,336,273	7,708,776
Local Option Tourism Taxes			
Grants and Contributions not Restricted to Specific Programs	7,213,218	7,499,247	7,973,606
Investment Earnings	508,191	349,655	604,479
Gain on Disposal of Capital Assets	147,123	4,100	
Extraordinary Item - Payment to Component Unit ⁽²⁾		(42,443,983)	
Transfers	(899,212)	(671,575)	(875,788)
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 45,344,269</u>	<u>\$ 5,816,034</u>	<u>\$ 51,831,539</u>
Business-Type Activities:			
Investment Earnings	\$ 299,319	\$ 233,235	\$ 369,866
Special Item - Loss on Sale of Water and Wastewater Plant ⁽³⁾			
Extraordinary Item - Loss on Extinguishment of Debt ⁽⁴⁾			
Transfers	899,212	671,575	875,788
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>\$ 1,198,531</u>	<u>\$ 904,810</u>	<u>\$ 1,245,654</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 46,542,800</u>	<u>\$ 6,720,844</u>	<u>\$ 53,077,193</u>
Change in Net Assets			
Governmental Activities	\$ 6,967,156	\$ (29,509,041)	\$ 12,783,026
Business-Type Activities	2,759,980	5,106,563	5,167,132
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 9,727,136</u>	<u>\$ (24,402,478)</u>	<u>\$ 17,950,158</u>

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ See Schedule 3 for program revenues by function/program.

⁽²⁾ In 2004, the City made a \$42,443,983 payment to the Myrtle Beach Convention Center Hotel Corporation, a component unit. The payment was used to extinguish a portion of the component unit's revenue bonds.

⁽³⁾ In 2006, the City sold its water and wastewater plant, which resulted in an \$18,577,670 loss being recognized.

⁽⁴⁾ In 2006, the City extinguished all of its outstanding Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, which resulted in a \$1,844,003 loss being recognized.

UNAUDITED

		Fiscal Year											
		2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012					
\$	19,793,135	\$	20,734,404	\$	23,296,800	\$	29,172,569	\$	27,607,156	\$	25,567,159	\$	24,836,200
	1,781,748		1,850,781		1,945,899		1,818,175		1,827,916		2,064,510		2,219,406
	17,585,457		19,610,478		20,026,343		18,016,823		17,149,465		17,516,219		17,795,885
	2,966,514		3,224,468		3,250,404		3,394,445		3,422,821		3,575,049		3,409,048
	8,075,180		8,341,066		8,689,093		8,226,153		8,275,596		9,028,583		9,548,517
									14,195,983		20,440,454		23,500,801
	7,811,218		8,072,328		8,672,736		8,232,659		7,904,766		8,177,320		9,311,329
	1,091,738		2,281,674		1,853,449		478,649		313,682		361,705		361,811
	<u>(927,295)</u>		<u>(1,142,346)</u>		<u>236,390</u>		<u>(155,400)</u>		<u>(51,700)</u>		<u>298,300</u>		<u>(201,700)</u>
\$	<u>58,177,695</u>	\$	<u>62,972,853</u>	\$	<u>67,971,114</u>	\$	<u>69,184,073</u>	\$	<u>80,645,685</u>	\$	<u>87,029,299</u>	\$	<u>90,781,297</u>
\$	674,814	\$	1,230,210	\$	780,753	\$	304,856	\$	177,051	\$	141,247	\$	131,889
	(18,577,670)												
	(1,844,003)												
	<u>927,295</u>		<u>1,142,346</u>		<u>(236,390)</u>		<u>155,400</u>		<u>51,700</u>		<u>(298,300)</u>		<u>201,700</u>
\$	<u>(18,819,564)</u>	\$	<u>2,372,556</u>	\$	<u>544,363</u>	\$	<u>460,256</u>	\$	<u>228,751</u>	\$	<u>(157,053)</u>	\$	<u>333,589</u>
\$	<u>39,358,131</u>	\$	<u>65,345,409</u>	\$	<u>68,515,477</u>	\$	<u>69,644,329</u>	\$	<u>80,874,436</u>	\$	<u>86,872,246</u>	\$	<u>91,114,886</u>
\$	22,732,901	\$	13,704,887	\$	7,719,490	\$	2,715,654	\$	9,892,809	\$	7,268,372	\$	1,426,489
	(13,932,562)		3,285,474		3,803,785		(581,102)		(363,465)		(3,137,814)		(428,377)
\$	<u>8,800,339</u>	\$	<u>16,990,361</u>	\$	<u>11,523,275</u>	\$	<u>2,134,552</u>	\$	<u>9,529,344</u>	\$	<u>4,130,558</u>	\$	<u>998,112</u>

Schedule 3

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
PROGRAM REVENUES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year		
	2003	2004	2005
Governmental Activities			
Charges for Services:			
General Government	\$ 90,914	\$ 160,914	\$ 1,873,673
Public Safety	2,661,008	3,081,545	3,069,848
Transportation	2,544,439	2,773,294	1,196,286
Community and Economic Development	1,143,034	1,324,819	2,052,556
Culture and Recreation	2,627,522	3,054,930	5,708,684
Operating Grants and Contributions:			
General Government			
Public Safety	247,868	112,372	154,764
Transportation	56,510	63,570	109,077
Community and Economic Development	259,157	278,207	226,836
Culture and Recreation	546,516	522,602	398,359
Capital Grants and Contributions:			
General Government	239,088		105,000
Public Safety	55,391	222,031	168,109
Transportation	3,821,671	7,741,061	6,149,033
Community and Economic Development	1,316,572	1,478,138	3,916,649
Culture and Recreation	109,385	799,487	2,880
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 15,719,075</u>	<u>\$ 21,612,970</u>	<u>\$ 25,131,754</u>
Business-Type Activities			
Charges for Services:			
Water	\$ 13,616,685	\$ 14,231,213	\$ 14,257,194
Sewer	8,682,591	9,284,526	9,418,118
Baseball Stadium	25,857	24,548	30,406
Municipal Golf Course	1,134,605	1,014,696	1,159,275
Solid Waste Management	2,710,860	2,897,212	3,049,375
Operating Grants and Contributions:			
Water			13,302
Sewer			13,302
Baseball Stadium			131
Solid Waste Management			87,384
Capital Grants and Contributions:			
Water	1,223,330	3,623,553	3,019,862
Sewer	1,470,001	2,384,512	3,048,938
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>\$ 28,863,929</u>	<u>\$ 33,460,260</u>	<u>\$ 34,097,287</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 44,583,004</u>	<u>\$ 55,073,230</u>	<u>\$ 59,229,041</u>

UNAUDITED

		Fiscal Year											
		2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012					
\$	1,946,968	\$	2,670,293	\$	2,304,761	\$	2,847,392	\$	2,428,261	\$	2,978,554	\$	3,483,073
	3,031,083		2,525,607		2,419,234		2,576,715		2,533,875		2,127,885		2,098,517
	1,263,102		1,244,736		1,276,761		1,554,391		1,565,710		1,832,000		1,858,628
	2,755,499		2,832,062		1,883,724		1,146,380		838,055		989,939		1,532,753
	5,936,304		6,267,856		6,544,342		6,516,167		6,442,123		7,323,207		7,603,132
													22,987
	40,716		195,923		225,514		606,341		852,149		753,599		600,239
	64,865		86,005		74,170		58,400		57,200		62,900		86,131
	187,372		243,492		78,671		293,469		426,249		355,978		582,646
	510,047		2,672,567		373,330		324,434		243,200		175,428		720,313
	242,675		129,130		79,263				238,477				
	1,962,517		7,449,998		1,569,770		2,826,606		6,649,087		4,724,714		1,670,650
	2,630,616		2,367,176		4,056,658		1,158,694		9,455,094		3,472,003		1,289,648
	9,972,297		16,438		96,444		483,248		951,246		625,968		14,480
\$	<u>30,544,061</u>	\$	<u>28,701,283</u>	\$	<u>20,982,642</u>	\$	<u>20,392,237</u>	\$	<u>32,680,726</u>	\$	<u>25,422,175</u>	\$	<u>21,563,197</u>
\$	14,687,054	\$	13,234,314	\$	12,975,888	\$	11,998,665	\$	11,955,128	\$	12,462,158	\$	13,017,157
	9,754,058		9,664,631		9,150,570		9,458,220		9,392,479		9,725,734		10,710,657
	22,064		23,351		25,315		40,647		30,056		32,573		39,980
	1,336,523		1,514,858		1,557,886		1,328,859		1,078,862		1,167,064		1,101,990
	3,137,132		3,144,853		3,358,411		3,605,251		3,714,977		3,961,899		3,955,030
							39,786						
	2,559,116		2,158,556		3,990,773		2,773,106		2,699,330		556,656		973,416
	3,736,207		3,116,325		4,481,193		1,675,428		2,087,631		564,845		1,032,472
\$	<u>35,232,154</u>	\$	<u>32,856,888</u>	\$	<u>35,540,036</u>	\$	<u>30,919,962</u>	\$	<u>30,958,463</u>	\$	<u>28,470,929</u>	\$	<u>30,830,702</u>
\$	<u>65,776,215</u>	\$	<u>61,558,171</u>	\$	<u>56,522,678</u>	\$	<u>51,312,199</u>	\$	<u>63,639,189</u>	\$	<u>53,893,104</u>	\$	<u>52,393,899</u>

Schedule 4

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year		
	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
General Fund			
Nonspendable	\$ 94,741	\$ 87,435	\$ 98,485
Restricted	148,219	473,854	414,190
Assigned	607,282	345,052	352,010
Unassigned	4,364,964	6,794,255	7,937,053
Total General Fund	<u>\$ 5,215,206</u>	<u>\$ 7,700,596</u>	<u>\$ 8,801,738</u>
 All Other Governmental Funds			
Nonspendable	\$ 1,112,512	\$ 1,085,494	\$ 1,229,222
Restricted	24,722,057	24,311,408	18,884,832
Assigned	1,723,386	3,631,201	4,729,013
Unassigned	(2,802,750)	(1,919,336)	(3,121,216)
Total All Other Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 24,755,205</u>	<u>\$ 27,108,767</u>	<u>\$ 21,721,851</u>

UNAUDITED

		Fiscal Year											
		2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012					
\$	98,454	\$	111,909	\$	112,506	\$	129,478	\$	134,008	\$	116,144	\$	113,066
	429,689		368,950		339,160		355,234		354,057		443,940		413,516
	367,029		387,112		403,244		658,806		410,202		411,724		412,924
	8,370,090		11,025,243		11,327,195		9,446,434		7,067,216		7,664,002		7,804,956
\$	<u>9,265,262</u>	\$	<u>11,893,214</u>	\$	<u>12,182,105</u>	\$	<u>10,589,952</u>	\$	<u>7,965,483</u>	\$	<u>8,635,810</u>	\$	<u>8,744,462</u>
\$	1,186,174	\$	1,136,861	\$	1,090,907	\$	836,468	\$	781,858	\$	722,066	\$	722,066
	22,877,031		39,092,890		25,128,547		18,175,290		19,332,009		27,003,280		21,018,349
	8,409,694		4,451,785		13,612,743		13,494,243		12,579,733		15,124,193		13,891,602
	(3,650,561)		(779,899)		(937,228)		(3,087,400)		(1,661,318)		(2,349,160)		(2,340,971)
\$	<u>28,822,338</u>	\$	<u>43,901,637</u>	\$	<u>38,894,969</u>	\$	<u>29,418,601</u>	\$	<u>31,032,282</u>	\$	<u>40,500,379</u>	\$	<u>33,291,046</u>

Schedule 5

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)**

	Fiscal Year		
	2003	2004	2005
Revenues			
Property Taxes	\$ 15,943,052	\$ 16,551,980	\$ 16,857,489
Local Accommodations Taxes	1,615,896	1,715,805	1,750,012
Hospitality Fees	6,767,640	7,334,838	7,716,371
Storm Water Fees	1,055,727	1,128,407	1,184,488
Local Option Tourism Fees			
Licenses and Permits	15,284,365	16,809,981	19,920,457
Fines and Forfeitures	1,924,562	2,250,250	2,344,080
Intergovernmental	9,829,233	9,729,686	11,200,217
Charges for Services	3,142,227	3,213,206	3,497,092
Miscellaneous	2,618,212	3,837,285	4,192,709
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 58,180,914</u>	<u>\$ 62,571,438</u>	<u>\$ 68,662,915</u>
Expenditures			
Current:			
General Government	\$ 4,526,805	\$ 7,947,348	\$ 7,282,506
Public Safety	21,109,151	21,940,883	23,170,735
Transportation	5,496,199	3,007,219	3,078,302
Community and Economic Development	6,284,247	5,971,795	4,948,187
Culture and Recreation	9,990,249	10,524,012	11,569,589
Public Works	1,044,962	1,074,709	1,148,640
Capital Outlay	15,699,085	15,726,835	15,291,296
Debt Service:			
Principal	2,723,822	3,325,601	3,882,363
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,512,114	2,499,941	5,436,004
Bond Issuance Costs	299,776	1,869,131	130,301
Payment to Escrow Agent	1,843,872	361,493	
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 71,530,282</u>	<u>\$ 74,248,967</u>	<u>\$ 75,937,923</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues			
Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>\$ (13,349,368)</u>	<u>\$ (11,677,529)</u>	<u>\$ (7,275,008)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Transfers In	\$ 19,422,082	\$ 21,386,430	\$ 19,871,393
Transfers Out	(20,321,294)	(22,358,005)	(20,747,181)
Proceeds From Borrowing	4,112,569	59,882,006	3,865,022
Proceeds From Refunding	6,628,855	4,821,230	
Payment to Escrow Agent	(6,463,232)	(4,775,297)	
Sale of Capital Assets	147,123	4,100	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>\$ 3,526,103</u>	<u>\$ 58,960,464</u>	<u>\$ 2,989,234</u>

UNAUDITED

		Fiscal Year											
		2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012					
\$	19,673,810	\$	20,746,700	\$	23,216,684	\$	29,015,342	\$	27,416,733	\$	25,551,735	\$	24,819,308
	1,781,272		1,850,628		1,946,018		1,813,785		1,832,395		2,065,000		2,217,299
	8,074,246		8,348,376		8,678,672		8,222,570		8,283,197		9,023,986		9,463,883
	1,211,924		1,250,928		1,276,753		1,552,585		1,569,986		1,836,316		1,858,628
									14,195,983		20,440,454		23,500,801
	23,188,731		25,518,446		25,070,983		22,323,790		21,228,785		21,898,534		22,424,426
	2,282,006		1,762,358		1,623,642		1,851,103		1,841,296		1,345,154		1,087,407
	17,817,520		15,100,856		11,300,877		11,655,581		14,148,733		12,062,703		12,193,869
	3,846,763		4,033,761		4,313,817		4,493,502		4,448,104		4,738,294		5,090,013
	5,186,358		6,870,075		7,688,050		4,271,439		11,929,100		7,294,945		5,941,373
\$	<u>83,062,630</u>	\$	<u>85,482,128</u>	\$	<u>85,115,496</u>	\$	<u>85,199,697</u>	\$	<u>106,894,312</u>	\$	<u>106,257,121</u>	\$	<u>108,597,007</u>
\$	9,555,366	\$	9,696,471	\$	12,465,011	\$	12,949,430	\$	12,402,953	\$	12,278,801	\$	11,262,374
	25,409,173		26,431,765		27,845,760		30,229,155		30,753,182		29,269,778		31,211,230
	3,334,165		3,768,054		4,238,826		4,388,767		5,107,803		4,812,339		5,272,855
	5,767,752		5,800,482		6,622,112		7,070,253		19,257,564		23,703,541		27,426,638
	12,177,294		17,717,319		14,566,336		15,085,928		14,843,882		14,940,894		15,126,615
	1,222,358		1,215,074		1,418,502		1,536,728		1,477,446		1,382,108		1,428,340
	27,117,413		25,249,606		26,681,432		14,205,845		23,560,905		6,240,529		9,882,501
	4,468,925		3,909,406		4,444,163		6,952,501		5,242,898		4,765,145		5,875,367
	5,196,919		6,594,514		7,567,295		8,158,842		7,887,970		8,105,283		7,645,965
	241,372		1,459,150		302,618				416,512		40,728		222,967
									1,367,000				443,633
\$	<u>94,490,737</u>	\$	<u>101,841,841</u>	\$	<u>106,152,055</u>	\$	<u>100,577,449</u>	\$	<u>122,318,115</u>	\$	<u>105,539,146</u>	\$	<u>115,798,485</u>
\$	<u>(11,428,107)</u>	\$	<u>(16,359,713)</u>	\$	<u>(21,036,559)</u>	\$	<u>(15,377,752)</u>	\$	<u>(15,423,803)</u>	\$	<u>717,975</u>	\$	<u>(7,201,478)</u>
\$	21,959,087	\$	24,997,275	\$	21,143,338	\$	21,526,309	\$	22,411,692	\$	20,010,406	\$	27,348,960
	(22,886,382)		(26,139,621)		(20,906,948)		(21,681,709)		(22,463,392)		(19,712,106)		(27,550,660)
	19,919,413		35,209,310		16,082,392		4,437,440		14,234,034		9,108,923		
									10,037,469				20,455,585
									(9,820,624)				(20,235,669)
							27,191		13,836		13,226		82,581
\$	<u>18,992,118</u>	\$	<u>34,066,964</u>	\$	<u>16,318,782</u>	\$	<u>4,309,231</u>	\$	<u>14,413,015</u>	\$	<u>9,420,449</u>	\$	<u>100,797</u>

Schedule 5 (Continued)

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)**

	Fiscal Year		
	2003	2004	2005
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	\$ (9,823,265)	\$ 47,282,935	\$ (4,285,774)
Extraordinary Item Payment to Component Unit ⁽¹⁾		(42,443,983)	
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ (9,823,265)	\$ 4,838,952	\$ (4,285,774)
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures ⁽²⁾	9.38%	9.95%	15.37%

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ In 2004, the City made a \$42,443,983 payment to the Myrtle Beach Convention Center Hotel Corporation, a component unit. The payment was used to extinguish a portion of the component unit's revenue bonds.

⁽²⁾ Debt service does not include bond issuance costs and payments to escrow agents.

UNAUDITED

							Fiscal Year
<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	
\$ 7,564,011	\$ 17,707,251	\$ (4,717,777)	\$ (11,068,521)	\$ (1,010,788)	\$ 10,138,424	\$ (7,100,681)	
<u>\$ 7,564,011</u>	<u>\$ 17,707,251</u>	<u>\$ (4,717,777)</u>	<u>\$ (11,068,521)</u>	<u>\$ (1,010,788)</u>	<u>\$ 10,138,424</u>	<u>\$ (7,100,681)</u>	
<u>14.35%</u>	<u>13.71%</u>	<u>15.11%</u>	<u>17.50%</u>	<u>13.30%</u>	<u>12.96%</u>	<u>12.77%</u>	

Schedule 6

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Stated in Thousands of Dollars)

Fiscal Year	Assessed Value			Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Value	Total Assessed Value as a Percentage of Estimated Actual Value
	Real Property	Personal Property	Total			
2003	\$ 184,869	\$ 57,520	\$ 242,389	\$ 63.20	\$ 4,847,772	5 %
2004	192,487	55,857	248,344	63.20	4,966,876	5
2005	191,745	54,908	246,653	63.20	4,933,078	5
2006	224,807	53,796	278,603	61.40	5,655,000	5
2007	250,165	55,929	306,094	61.40	6,121,899	5
2008	321,477	60,927	382,404	61.40	7,648,099	5
2009	362,622	64,650	427,272	64.40	8,650,440	5
2010	388,933	58,741	447,674	62.90	8,953,480	5
2011	320,393	49,924	370,317	64.40	7,406,340	5
2012	324,830	54,212	379,042	66.10	7,580,840	5

Source: Horry County Assessor's Office

Note: Tax rates are per \$1,000 of assessed value.

UNAUDITED

Schedule 7

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Rate per \$1,000 of Assessed Value)**

Fiscal Year	City Direct Rates				Overlapping Rates		
	Basic Rate	Debt Service	Convention Center	Total Direct Rate	Horry County	Horry County School District	HC Higher Education Commission
2003	\$ 53.70	\$ 6.00	\$ 3.50	\$ 63.20	\$ 50.20	\$ 124.90	\$ 0.70
2004	53.70	6.00	3.50	63.20	50.20	129.70	0.70
2005	53.70	6.00	3.50	63.20	50.20	130.40	0.70
2006	50.70	7.30	3.40	61.40	45.60	129.70	0.70
2007	50.70	7.30	3.40	61.40	46.30	135.30	0.70
2008	50.70	7.30	3.40	61.40	46.60	143.30	0.70
2009	53.70	7.30	3.40	64.40	46.60	143.30	0.70
2010	52.20	7.30	3.40	62.90	46.60	143.30	0.70
2011	53.70	7.30	3.40	64.40	44.20	132.20	0.70
2012	55.00	7.60	3.50	66.10	44.50	130.20	0.70

Source: Horry County Treasurer

UNAUDITED

Schedule 8

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS
Current Year and Nine Years Ago**

Taxpayer	Type of Business	Fiscal Year 2012	
		Assessed Value	Percentage of Total Assessed Value
Burroughs & Chapin, Inc. ⁽¹⁾	Real Estate, Retail & Amusement	\$ 21,586,497	5.69 %
Marriott Ownership Resort, Inc.	Real Estate & Accommodations	4,610,160	1.22
Westgate Myrtle Beach, LLC	Real Estate & Accommodations	3,194,358	0.84
Grand Strand Regional Medical Center	Hospital	2,493,390	0.66
Anderson Ocean Club Dev., LLC	Real Estate & Accommodations	2,461,884	0.65
BEI-Beach, LLC	Real Estate Developer	2,271,630	0.60
Bluegreen Vacations	Real Estate & Accommodations	2,242,890	0.59
Coastal Grand, LLC	Retail	2,229,426	0.59
AVX Corporation	Manufacturer	2,162,546	0.57
Columbia Property Myrtle Beach, LLC	Real Estate & Accommodations	2,129,244	0.56
		<u>\$ 45,382,025</u>	<u>11.97 %</u>

Taxpayer	Type of Business	Fiscal Year 2003	
		Assessed Value	Percentage of Total Assessed Value
Burroughs & Chapin, Inc. ⁽¹⁾	Real Estate, Retail & Amusement	\$ 25,859,136	10.67 %
AVX Corporation	Manufacturer	4,726,102	1.95
GTE South	Utility	4,280,570	1.77
Sea Mist Association	Real Estate & Accommodations	1,834,080	0.76
Landmark Associates	Real Estate & Accommodations	1,824,600	0.75
Triton PCS Holdings Co., LLC	Wireless Provider	1,681,470	0.69
Grand Strand Regional Medical Center	Hospital	1,405,956	0.58
Swamp Fox Resort, LLC	Real Estate & Accommodations	1,192,768	0.49
Vistana MB, Inc.	Real Estate & Accommodations	1,142,304	0.47
Coral Beach Real Estate Holding, LLC	Real Estate & Accommodations	1,081,500	0.45
		<u>\$ 45,028,486</u>	<u>18.58 %</u>

Source: Horry County Assessor's Office

Note:

⁽¹⁾ Data for Burroughs & Chapin, Inc. includes Myrtle Beach Farms, Broadway at the Beach and Grande Dunes.

UNAUDITED

Schedule 9

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year ⁽¹⁾	Collected Within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2003	\$ 13,787,394	\$ 13,322,811	96.63 %	\$ 362,915	\$ 13,685,726	99.26 %
2004	15,761,587	15,161,238	96.19	485,964	15,647,202	99.27
2005	16,658,663	16,110,868	96.71	418,382	16,529,250	99.22
2006	17,626,627	16,527,735	93.77	947,916	17,475,651	99.14
2007	19,263,063	18,259,999	94.79	817,765	19,077,764	99.04
2008	21,628,764	20,712,013	95.76	653,924	21,365,937	98.78
2009	26,477,898	24,606,550	92.93	1,480,029	26,086,579	98.52
2010	28,672,007	26,666,187	93.00	1,576,007	28,242,194	98.50
2011	27,138,109	25,473,303	93.87	1,105,576	26,578,879	97.94
2012	22,924,540	21,257,095	92.73		21,257,095	92.73

Sources: Horry County Treasurer and City Finance Department

Notes: This schedule includes data for all real and personal property other than vehicles.

⁽¹⁾ Taxes levied includes the original tax levy adjusted by additional tax levies and all abatements.

UNAUDITED

Schedule 10

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
WATER AND SEWER GALLONS AND NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year	Water				Sewer	Number of Customers
	Gallons Produced / Purchased ⁽¹⁾	Gallons Billed	Gallons Unbilled	Percentage Billed	Gallons Billed	
2003	5,262,777	5,256,724	6,053	99.88 %	2,933,715	14,631
2004	5,487,493	4,964,894	522,599	90.48	3,401,650	14,419
2005	5,577,940	5,015,733	562,207	89.92	3,172,031	15,123
2006	5,734,843	4,864,647	870,196	84.83	3,035,386	15,725
2007	5,178,597	3,852,401	1,326,196	74.39	3,003,553	16,778
2008	5,410,470	3,794,090	1,616,380	70.12	2,978,891	17,012
2009	4,803,692	3,556,891	1,246,801	74.04	2,868,466	16,579
2010	4,371,075	3,582,817	788,258	81.97	2,841,570	16,087
2011	4,379,003	3,670,280	708,723	83.82	2,910,581	16,054
2012	4,363,322	3,745,853	617,469	85.85	3,012,325	16,279

Source: City Water and Sewer Department

Notes: Gallons are presented in thousands.

⁽¹⁾ On June 30, 2006, the City sold its water and wastewater plant. The City is now purchasing wholesale water and wastewater treatment service from Grand Strand Water and Sewer Authority.

⁽²⁾ The water and sewer base rates are for 3/4" - 5/8" meters inside the City limits. See Schedule 11 for other rates.

⁽³⁾ The water and sewer usage rates are per 1,000 gallons for usage between 5,000 to 30,000 gallons inside the City limits. See Schedule 11 for other rates.

UNAUDITED

Total Direct Rate

Water		Sewer	
Base Rate ⁽²⁾	Usage Rate ⁽³⁾	Base Rate ⁽²⁾	Usage Rate ⁽³⁾
\$ 9.60	\$ 2.40	\$ 8.96	\$ 2.24
9.92	2.48	9.36	2.34
10.08	2.52	9.52	2.38
10.08	2.52	9.52	2.38
2.43	2.56	2.41	2.34
2.43	2.56	2.41	2.34
2.43	2.56	2.60	2.53
2.43	2.56	2.60	2.53
2.43	2.56	2.60	2.53
2.43	2.56	2.83	2.76

Schedule 11

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
WATER AND SEWER RATES
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

	Fiscal Year			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
Water Rates (Inside City Limits)				
Base Rate (<i>meter size</i>)				
3/4" - 5/8"	\$ 9.60	\$ 9.92	\$ 10.08	\$ 10.08
1"	19.20	19.84	20.16	20.16
1 1/2"	36.00	37.20	37.80	37.80
2"	48.00	49.60	50.39	50.39
3"	120.00	124.00	125.98	125.98
4"	240.00	248.00	251.97	251.97
6"	720.00	744.00	755.90	755.90
Usage Rate (<i>per 1,000 gallons</i>)				
Up to 4,000 gallons	2.40	2.48	2.52	2.52
5,000 to 30,000 gallons	2.40	2.48	2.52	2.52
31,000 gallons and over	2.40	2.48	2.52	2.52
Water Rates (Outside City Limits)				
Base Rate (<i>meter size</i>)				
3/4" - 5/8"	19.20	19.84	20.16	20.16
1"	38.40	39.68	40.32	40.32
1 1/2"	72.00	74.40	75.60	75.60
2"	96.00	99.20	100.80	100.80
3"	240.00	248.00	252.00	252.00
4"	480.00	496.00	504.00	504.00
6"	1,440.00	1,488.00	1,512.00	1,512.00
Usage Rate (<i>per 1,000 gallons</i>)				
Up to 4,000 gallons	4.80	4.96	5.04	5.04
5,000 to 30,000 gallons	4.80	4.96	5.04	5.04
31,000 gallons and over	4.80	4.96	5.04	5.04
Sewer Rates (Inside City Limits)				
Base Rate (<i>meter size</i>)				
3/4" - 5/8"	8.96	9.36	9.52	9.52
1"	17.92	18.72	19.02	19.02
1 1/2"	33.60	35.10	35.66	35.66
2"	44.80	46.80	47.55	47.55
3"	112.00	117.00	118.87	118.87
4"	224.00	234.00	237.74	237.74
6"	672.00	702.00	713.23	713.23
Usage Rate (<i>per 1,000 gallons</i>)				
	2.24	2.34	2.38	2.38
Sewer Rates (Outside City Limits)				
Base Rate (<i>meter size</i>)				
3/4" - 5/8"	17.92	18.72	19.04	19.04
1"	35.84	37.44	38.08	38.08
1 1/2"	67.20	70.20	71.40	71.40
2"	89.60	93.60	95.20	95.20
3"	224.00	234.00	238.00	238.00
4"	448.00	468.00	476.00	476.00
6"	1,344.00	1,404.00	1,428.00	1,428.00
Usage Rate (<i>per 1,000 gallons</i>)				
	4.48	4.68	4.76	4.76

Source: City Water and Sewer Department

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
\$	2.43	\$ 2.43	\$ 2.43	\$ 2.43	\$ 2.43	2.43
	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05
	8.10	8.10	8.10	8.10	8.10	8.10
	12.96	12.96	12.96	12.96	12.96	12.96
	28.35	28.35	28.35	28.35	28.35	28.35
	40.50	40.50	40.50	40.50	40.50	40.50
	81.00	81.00	81.00	81.00	81.00	81.00
	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35
	2.56	2.56	2.56	2.56	2.56	2.56
	2.89	2.89	2.89	2.89	2.89	2.89
	4.86	4.86	4.86	4.86	4.86	4.86
	8.10	8.10	8.10	8.10	8.10	8.10
	16.20	16.20	16.20	16.20	16.20	16.20
	25.92	25.92	25.92	25.92	25.92	25.92
	56.70	56.70	56.70	56.70	56.70	56.70
	81.00	81.00	81.00	81.00	81.00	81.00
	162.00	162.00	162.00	162.00	162.00	162.00
	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.70
	5.12	5.12	5.12	5.12	5.12	5.12
	5.78	5.78	5.78	5.78	5.78	5.78
	2.41	2.41	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.83
	4.02	4.02	4.34	4.34	4.34	4.73
	8.03	8.03	8.67	8.67	8.67	9.45
	12.85	12.85	13.88	13.88	13.88	15.12
	28.12	28.12	30.37	30.37	30.37	33.10
	40.17	40.17	43.38	43.38	43.38	47.28
	80.33	80.33	86.76	86.76	86.76	94.56
	2.34	2.34	2.53	2.53	2.53	2.76
	4.82	4.82	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.66
	8.04	8.04	8.68	8.68	8.68	9.46
	16.06	16.06	17.34	17.34	17.34	18.90
	25.70	25.70	27.76	27.76	27.76	30.24
	56.24	56.24	60.74	60.74	60.74	66.20
	80.34	80.34	86.76	86.76	86.76	94.56
	160.66	160.66	173.52	173.52	173.52	189.12
	4.68	4.68	5.06	5.06	5.06	5.52

Schedule 12

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
PRINCIPAL WATER AND SEWER CUSTOMERS
Current Year and Nine Years Ago**

Customer	Fiscal Year 2012			
	Water Revenue		Sewer Revenue	
	Amount	Percentage	Amount	Percentage
		of Total		of Total
	Water Revenue		Sewer Revenue	
Felcor-Hilton	\$ 274,412	2.20 %	\$ 216,956	2.05 %
Myrtle Beach Travel Park	204,652	1.64	193,085	1.82
Seawatch Plantation	171,035	1.37	156,658	1.48
Grand Strand Regional Medical Center	111,081	0.89	86,987	0.82
Sands Properties Homeowners 1&2	110,663	0.89	82,571	0.78
The Margate Tower	93,294	0.75	85,537	0.81
Apache Family Campground	84,428	0.68	79,971	0.75
Mariott Grand Dunes	81,269	0.65	67,194	0.63
Ocean Watch Timeshare	80,054	0.64	71,241	0.67
Dunes Village	79,898	0.64	89,319	0.84
	<u>\$ 1,290,786</u>	<u>10.35 %</u>	<u>\$ 1,129,519</u>	<u>10.65 %</u>

Customer	Fiscal Year 2003			
	Water Revenue		Sewer Revenue	
	Amount	Percentage	Amount	Percentage
		of Total		of Total
	Water Revenue		Sewer Revenue	
City of North Myrtle Beach	\$ 2,372,392	18.39 %	\$	%
Felcor-Hilton	249,042	1.93	217,358	2.55
Myrtle Beach Travel Park	159,402	1.24	149,122	1.75
AVX Corporation	132,507	1.03	93,793	1.10
Seawatch Plantation	126,821	0.98	114,852	1.35
Sands Property Homeowners 1&2	109,766	0.85	99,264	1.16
Grand Strand Regional Medical Center	82,997	0.64	63,034	0.74
Apache Family Campground	75,018	0.58	70,146	0.82
Coral Beach	66,745	0.52	50,834	0.60
Maison Sur Mer	66,378	0.51	56,908	0.67
South Hampton POA			90,800	1.07
	<u>\$ 3,441,068</u>	<u>26.67 %</u>	<u>\$ 1,006,111</u>	<u>11.81 %</u>

Source: City Water and Sewer Department

UNAUDITED

Schedule 13

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities						
	General Obligation Bonds	Certificates of Participation	Tax Increment Revenue Bonds	Storm Water Revenue Bonds	Hospitality Fee Revenue Bonds	Note Payable	Capital Lease Obligations
2003	\$ 24,515,000	\$ 21,815,000	\$ 6,200,000	\$	\$	\$	\$ 3,469,534
2004	34,220,000	20,825,000	5,370,000		49,660,000		3,145,437
2005	32,400,000	19,790,000	4,370,000	3,115,022	49,660,000		4,526,482
2006	42,365,000	18,715,000	3,345,000	7,788,768	49,660,000	2,897,500	3,947,635
2007	40,795,000	17,600,000	34,870,345	10,499,052	49,660,000	2,897,500	3,334,603
2008	51,460,000	16,430,000	37,307,882	10,119,706	49,660,000	2,897,500	6,761,379
2009	48,135,000	15,210,000	39,584,835	9,727,881	49,660,000	2,897,500	4,978,682
2010	45,780,000	12,840,000	50,434,821	12,053,225	49,660,000	1,947,500	5,087,663
2011	43,325,000	12,660,000	58,952,603	11,528,152	49,105,000	1,847,500	4,218,420
2012	39,965,000	11,660,000	57,892,603	10,965,237	48,520,000	1,847,500	4,196,053

Notes: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

⁽¹⁾ See Schedule 18 for personal income and population data. These ratios are calculated using personal income and population for the prior calendar year.

UNAUDITED

<u>Business-Type Activities</u>		<u>Total Primary Government</u>	<u>Percentage of Personal Income ⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>Per Capita ⁽¹⁾</u>
<u>Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds</u>	<u>Certificates of Participation</u>			
\$ 49,575,959	\$ 8,875,000	\$ 114,450,493	14.23 %	\$ 3,710
46,372,299	8,485,000	168,077,736	20.42	5,448
41,568,571	8,075,000	163,505,075	18.99	5,300
	7,650,000	136,368,903	15.13	4,420
	7,205,000	166,861,500	17.49	5,408
11,710,000	6,745,000	193,091,467	19.60	6,259
11,710,000	6,265,000	188,168,898	18.77	6,099
11,710,000	5,760,000	195,273,209	19.90	6,329
11,260,000	5,235,000	198,131,675	25.11	7,309
19,690,000	4,685,000	199,421,393	25.37	7,171

Schedule 14

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year	Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding			Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property ⁽¹⁾	Per Capita ⁽²⁾
	General Obligation Bonds	Debt Service Funds Available	Net General Bonded Debt		
2003	\$ 24,515,000	\$ 589,117	\$ 23,925,883	0.49 %	\$ 776
2004	34,220,000	828,308	33,391,692	0.67	1,082
2005	32,400,000	546,585	31,853,415	0.65	1,032
2006	42,365,000	998,652	41,366,348	0.73	1,341
2007	40,795,000	1,752,836	39,042,164	0.64	1,265
2008	51,460,000	2,953,599	48,506,401	0.63	1,572
2009	48,135,000	884,164	47,250,836	0.55	1,531
2010	45,780,000	2,093,066	43,686,934	0.49	1,416
2011	43,325,000	4,224,209	39,100,791	0.53	1,442
2012	39,965,000	4,372,526	35,592,474	0.47	1,280

Notes: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

⁽¹⁾ See Schedule 6 for property value data.

⁽²⁾ See Schedule 18 for population data.

UNAUDITED

Schedule 15

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT
June 30, 2012**

	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable ⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt and Direct Debt</u>
Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt			
Horry County:			
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 110,263,000	22.0%	\$ 24,257,860
Horry County School District:			
General Obligation Bonds	364,690,000	22.0%	<u>80,231,800</u>
Total Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt			\$ 104,489,660
City Direct Governmental Activities Debt			<u>175,046,393</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt			\$ <u><u>279,536,053</u></u>

Sources: Debt outstanding data provided by the Horry County Finance Department and the Horry County School District Finance Department

Notes: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City.

⁽¹⁾ The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated based on the percentage of assessed valuation of property located in the City.

UNAUDITED

Schedule 16

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

	Fiscal Year			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
Debt Limit	\$ 19,663,652	\$ 20,140,066	\$ 20,004,876	\$ 22,560,818
Total Net Debt Applicable to Debt Limit	<u>(13,595,000)</u>	<u>(12,365,000)</u>	<u>(10,820,000)</u>	<u>(11,705,000)</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 6,068,652</u>	<u>\$ 7,775,066</u>	<u>\$ 9,184,876</u>	<u>\$ 10,855,818</u>
Total Net Debt Applicable to Debt Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit	<u>69.14%</u>	<u>61.40%</u>	<u>54.09%</u>	<u>51.88%</u>

Note: Article Ten, Section Fourteen of the South Carolina Constitution of 1895 as amended provides that a City or Town shall incur general obligation debt over the eight percent limit when approved by a majority vote of the qualified electors of the political subdivision voting in a referendum authorized by law. There shall be no conditions or restrictions limiting the incurring of such indebtedness except:

- a. those restrictions and limitations imposed in the authorization to incur such indebtedness,
- b. the provisions of Article Ten, Section Fourteen and
- c. such general obligation debt shall be issued within five years of the date of such referendum and shall mature within forty years from the time such indebtedness shall be incurred.

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year					
2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
\$ 30,864,883	\$ 30,864,883	\$ 34,454,323	\$ 36,086,483	\$ 29,897,923	\$ 30,595,923
<u>(10,750,000)</u>	<u>(22,050,000)</u>	<u>(19,635,000)</u>	<u>(18,230,000)</u>	<u>(16,760,000)</u>	<u>(15,160,000)</u>
<u>\$ 20,114,883</u>	<u>\$ 8,814,883</u>	<u>\$ 14,819,323</u>	<u>\$ 17,856,483</u>	<u>\$ 13,137,923</u>	<u>\$ 15,435,923</u>
<u>34.83%</u>	<u>71.44%</u>	<u>56.99%</u>	<u>50.52%</u>	<u>56.06%</u>	<u>49.55%</u>

Legal Debt Margin Calculation:

Assessed Value of Taxable Property	\$ 379,042,000
Exempt Merchants Inventory (1987 Valuation)	<u>3,407,035</u>
Adjusted Assessed Value of Taxable Property	<u>\$ 382,449,035</u>

Debt Limit (8.0% of Adjusted Assessed Value) \$ 30,595,923

Debt Applicable to Limit:

General Obligation Bonds	(39,965,000)
Bonds Issued Under Referendum	<u>24,805,000</u>

Legal Debt Margin \$ 15,435,923

Schedule 17

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
PLEDGED-REVENUE COVERAGE
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year	Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds						Coverage
	Operating Revenues ⁽¹⁾	Operating Expenses ⁽²⁾	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service			
				Principal	Interest		
2003	\$ 25,208,710	\$ 12,556,276	\$ 12,652,434	\$ 4,760,233	\$ 2,021,117	1.87	
2004	25,385,506	13,761,641	11,623,865	5,198,692	2,324,444	1.55	
2005	27,078,842	13,284,569	13,794,273	5,418,555	2,113,443	1.83	
2006	28,930,884	13,510,646	15,420,238	2,394,844	2,113,118	3.42	
2007	25,601,227	19,834,291	5,766,936	0	0	N/A	
2008	24,345,555	20,869,473	3,476,082	0	101,273	34.32	
2009	21,826,203	21,160,184	666,019	0	506,363	1.32	
2010	21,819,786	19,917,775	1,902,011	0	506,362	3.76	
2011	22,839,515	19,906,533	2,932,982	450,000	506,362	3.07	
2012	25,031,913	19,569,333	5,462,580	470,000	569,972	5.25	

Fiscal Year	Hospitality Fee Revenue Bonds ⁽³⁾				Coverage
	Hospitality Fees	Debt Service			
		Principal	Interest		
2004	\$ 7,334,838	\$ 0	\$ 0	N/A	
2005	7,716,371	0	2,658,451	2.90	
2006	8,074,246	0	2,545,325	3.17	
2007	8,348,376	0	2,545,325	3.28	
2008	8,678,672	0	2,545,325	3.41	
2009	8,222,570	0	2,545,325	3.23	
2010	8,283,197	0	2,545,325	3.25	
2011	9,023,986	555,000	2,545,325	2.91	
2012	9,463,883	585,000	2,516,525	3.05	

Notes: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

⁽¹⁾ Operating revenues include impact fee capital contributions and unrestricted interest earnings.

⁽²⁾ Operating expenses do not include depreciation or the indirect cost transfer from the General Fund.

⁽³⁾ The City's hospitality fee revenue bonds were issued in 2004.

⁽⁴⁾ The City's storm water revenue bonds were first issued in 2005.

UNAUDITED

Tax Increment Revenue Bonds

Property Tax Increment	Debt Service		Coverage
	Principal	Interest	
\$ 1,982,262	\$ 945,000	\$ 457,623	1.41
2,020,411	830,000	254,150	1.86
2,020,451	1,000,000	237,550	1.63
2,317,492	1,025,000	197,550	1.90
2,136,089	1,070,000	887,562	1.09
2,318,289	1,110,000	1,738,220	0.81
5,210,870	1,165,000	1,682,720	1.83
3,601,569	0	1,851,153	1.95
4,210,980	580,000	2,516,563	1.36
3,777,540	1,060,000	2,824,652	0.97

Storm Water Revenue Bonds ⁽⁴⁾

Storm Water Fees	Debt Service		Coverage
	Principal	Interest	
\$ 1,184,488	\$ 0	\$ 0	N/A
1,211,924	0	0	N/A
1,250,928	0	436,924	2.86
1,276,753	379,346	336,627	1.78
1,552,585	391,825	324,147	2.17
1,569,986	436,895	325,276	2.06
1,836,316	536,214	338,566	2.10
1,858,628	562,915	304,094	2.14

Schedule 18

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
Last Ten Calendar Years**

<u>Calendar Year</u>	<u>Population</u>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income</u>	<u>Personal Income (Thousands of Dollars)</u>	<u>Median Age</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate</u>
2002	30,852	\$ 26,069	\$ 804,280	36.0	5.48 %
2003	30,852	26,684	823,254	36.2	4.64
2004	30,852	27,903	860,863	36.4	6.00
2005	30,852	29,223	901,587	36.7	5.30
2006	30,852	30,927	954,159	36.9	5.40
2007	30,852	31,925	984,950	37.1	5.20
2008	30,852	32,495	1,002,535	37.4	5.80
2009	30,852	31,799	981,062	37.6	9.56
2010	27,109	29,101	788,899	37.9	11.36
2011	27,810	28,265	786,100	38.3	10.20

Sources: Myrtle Beach and South Carolina Grand Strand Demographic Profile, South Carolina Statistical Abstract, Places Rated Almanac, the South Carolina Employment Security Commission, U.S. Dept. of Commerce Bureau of Economic Analysis and the U.S. Census Bureau

UNAUDITED

Schedule 19

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
Current Year and Nine Years Ago**

Employer	Type of Business	Calendar Year 2011	
		Employees	Percentage of Total County Employment
Horry County School District	Education	4,870	3.69 %
Wal-Mart	Retail Sales	2,061	1.56
Horry County Government	County Government	2,024	1.53
Grand Strand Regional Medical Center	Hospital	1,200	0.91
Conway Hospital	Hospital	1,150	0.87
Coastal Carolina University	Education	1,057	0.80
Myrtle Beach National	Golf Courses and Accommodations	980	0.74
City of Myrtle Beach	Municipal Government	902	0.68
Loris Community Hospital	Hospital	900	0.68
Blue Cross/Blue Shield	Health Insurance	827	0.63
		<u>15,971</u>	<u>12.09 %</u>

Employer	Type of Business	Calendar Year 2002	
		Employees	Percentage of Total County Employment
Horry County School District	Education	3,900	3.72 %
Wal-Mart	Retail Sales	1,702	1.62
AVX Corporation	Manufacturer	1,515	1.45
Horry County Government	County Government	1,425	1.36
Myrtle Beach National	Golf Courses and Accommodations	1,000	0.95
Conway Hospital	Hospital	1,000	0.95
Blue Cross/Blue Shield	Health Insurance	960	0.92
Grand Strand Regional Medical Center	Hospital	950	0.91
Loris Community Hospital	Hospital	821	0.78
City of Myrtle Beach	Municipal Government	800	0.76
		<u>14,073</u>	<u>13.42 %</u>

Sources: Myrtle Beach Regional Economic Development Corporation, Myrtle Beach Area Chamber of Commerce, the South Carolina Industrial Directory and the South Carolina Employment Security Commission

Note: This schedule presents the principal employers in Horry County, South Carolina. Information for the City of Myrtle Beach was not available.

UNAUDITED

Schedule 20

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

	As of June 30,			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
Full-Time Equivalent Employees				
General Government	68	70	71	72
Public Safety	361	362	385	395
Transportation	26	26	26	27
Community and Economic Development	26	26	27	30
Culture and Recreation	125	127	136	136
Public Works	27	27	27	27
Water	51	52	52	52
Sewer	56	56	56	56
Municipal Golf Course	16	15	15	15
Solid Waste Management	30	30	30	30
Total Full-Time Equivalent Employees	<u>786</u>	<u>791</u>	<u>825</u>	<u>840</u>

Source: City Finance Department

Note: Full-time equivalent employment is calculated by dividing total labor hours by 2,080.

UNAUDITED

As of June 30,

<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
76	87	90	89	89	81
400	400	426	422	410	431
25	25	25	26	27	26
29	29	29	27	28	26
134	137	144	136	139	145
27	30	26	25	23	25
31	30	27	29	29	30
32	27	27	26	26	26
14	14	16	15	13	11
<u>30</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>30</u>
<u><u>798</u></u>	<u><u>809</u></u>	<u><u>840</u></u>	<u><u>825</u></u>	<u><u>814</u></u>	<u><u>831</u></u>

Schedule 21

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

	Fiscal Year			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
General Government				
New Business Licenses Issued	1,023	1,553	1,626	1,470
Public Safety				
Calls for Services - Police	93,739	97,775	101,488	102,482
Total Arrests	33,246	33,901	35,529	34,517
Fire Calls per Engine Company	348	386	408	339
Transportation				
Square Yards of City Streets Resurfaced	68,635	68,432	48,273	32,230
Community and Economic Development				
Building Permits Issued	2,759	2,309	3,407	4,525
Culture and Recreation				
Admissions to Recreation Centers ⁽¹⁾	85,796	88,250	41,899	147,397
Exhibition Hall Occupancy Percentage	54%	62%	67%	73%
Number of Library Volumes	74,454	72,232	79,440	79,298
Water				
Average Daily Consumption (<i>thousands of gallons</i>)	14,402	13,602	13,742	13,328
Sewer				
Average Daily Treatment (<i>thousands of gallons</i>)	8,037	9,320	8,690	8,316
Municipal Golf Course				
Number of Rounds Played	41,395	36,408	39,025	41,928
Solid Waste Management				
Tons of Refuse Collected	18,407	17,526	20,179	17,711

Sources: Various City departments

Notes: No operating indicators are available for the public works function or the baseball stadium.

⁽¹⁾ In 2005, the City's largest recreation center was closed for renovations.

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year					
2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
1,361	1,234	1,403	1,094	1,092	1,449
102,670	107,136	117,116	141,191	110,773	104,907
37,817	39,436	26,322	27,020	21,620	22,998
368	364	346	301	346	349
39,860	40,000	39,000	31,920	61,661	45,265
4,516	5,121	2,966	2,986	3,468	4,180
180,272	177,910	209,326	217,125	250,046	263,417
67%	66%	66%	63%	61%	64%
77,089	77,089	84,116	87,961	146,027	144,757
10,555	10,395	9,745	9,816	10,056	10,263
8,229	8,161	7,859	7,785	7,974	8,253
46,621	45,633	40,236	32,989	37,224	36,695
29,129	27,931	27,689	27,937	28,099	26,876

Schedule 22

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

	Fiscal Year			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
Public Safety				
Police Stations	2	2	2	2
Fire Stations	5	5	5	6
Transportation				
Streets (<i>miles</i>)	100	102	102	103
Traffic Signals	54	57	60	62
Culture and Recreation				
Parks	31	31	37	37
Park Acreage	180	180	332	332
Recreation Centers	3	3	3	3
Libraries	1	1	1	1
Cemeteries	2	2	2	2
Water				
Water Mains (<i>miles</i>)	332	333	336	341
Sewer				
Gravity Sewers (<i>miles</i>)	195	205	206	206
Storm Sewers (<i>miles</i>)	53	57	58	58
Baseball Stadium				
Baseball Stadiums	1	1	1	1
Municipal Golf Course				
Number of Championship Holes	18	18	18	18
Solid Waste Management				
Transfer Stations	1	1	1	1
Collection Trucks	26	26	26	26

Sources: Various City departments

Notes: No capital asset indicators are available for the general government, community and economic development and public works functions.

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year						
2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	
3	3	3	3	3	3	3
6	6	6	6	6	6	6
126	127	130	130	141	142	
64	70	70	70	71	72	
37	37	45	45	45	45	
332	332	653	653	653	653	
3	3	4	4	4	4	
1	1	1	1	1	1	
2	2	2	2	2	2	
350	372	375	375	376	376	
214	219	219	230	230	231	
65	126	141	151	153	161	
1	1	1	1	1	1	
18	18	18	18	18	18	
1	1	1	1	1	1	
26	26	26	26	26	26	

SINGLE AUDIT

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
Year Ended June 30, 2012

Federal Grantor / Pass-Through Grantor / Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Federal Expenditures
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Passed Through Horry County Government:			
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-08-UC-45006	\$ 5,608
		B-09-UC-45006	158,945
		B-10-UC-45006	179,343
		B-11-UC-45006	223,034
Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development			<u>\$ 566,930</u>
U.S. Department of Justice:			
Bulletproof Vest Partnership Grant	16.607		\$ 13,743
Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing Grant	16.710		57,974
ARRA - Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing Grant	16.710		150,400
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738		91,063
Total U.S. Department of Justice			<u>\$ 313,180</u>
U.S. Department of Transportation:			
Passed Through the State Department of Transportation:			
Highway Planning and Construction Grant	20.205	26L200SU26(008)	\$ 7,950
Passed Through the State Department of Public Safety:			
State and Community Highway Safety Grant	20.600	2JC11015	6,368
		2JC12015	16,383
Total U.S. Department of Transportation			<u>\$ 30,701</u>
U.S. Department of Homeland Security:			
Assistance to Firefighters Grant	97.044		\$ 208,036
Passed Through the State Law Enforcement Division:			
Homeland Security Grant	97.067	9SHSP50	140
Passed Through the State Department of Natural Resources:			
Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant	97.029	FMA-04-SC-2008	70
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security			<u>\$ 208,246</u>

See accompanying notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
Year Ended June 30, 2012

<u>Federal Grantor / Pass-Through Grantor / Program or Cluster Title</u>	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number</u>	<u>Federal Expenditures</u>
U.S. Department of the Interior:			
Passed Through the State Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism: Outdoor Recreation Acquisition, Development and Planning Grant	15.916	45-01092	\$ <u>13,280</u>
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			\$ <u><u>1,132,337</u></u>

See accompanying notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
Year Ended June 30, 2012

Note 1 - BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the Schedule) includes the federal grant activity of the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina (the City) under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2012. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments and Non-Profit Organizations*. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the City, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net assets or cash flows of the City.

Note 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTUNG POLICIES

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in OMB Circular A-87, *Cost Principles for State, Local and Indian Tribal Governments*, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

Pass-through entity identifying members are presented where available.



**SMITH
SAPP**

Trusted Advisors For Over 60 Years

MYRTLE BEACH

4728 Jenn Drive
Suite 100
Myrtle Beach, SC 29577

Phone (843) 448-8334
Fax (843) 626-7363
www.sccpa.com

CONWAY

1109 Main Street
Suite A
Conway, SC 29526

Phone (843) 248-5284
Fax (843) 381-0027
www.sccpa.com

PAWLEYS ISLAND

201 Business Center Drive
Pawleys Island, SC 29585

Phone (843) 237-3453
Fax (843) 237-4809
www.sccpa.com

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL
OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND
OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Mayor and City Council
City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina as of and for the year ended June 30, 2012, which collectively comprise the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated November 26, 2012. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management of the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina's internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina's internal control over financial reporting.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain

Smith Sapp Bookhout Crumpler & Calliham
A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants & Consultants

South Carolina Association of Certified Public Accountants
American Institute of Certified Public Accountants - Private Companies Practice Section

provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of management, City Council and federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.



SMITH SAPP BOOKHOUT CRUMPLER & CALLIHAM
Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants

Myrtle Beach, South Carolina
November 26, 2012



**SMITH
SAPP**

Trusted Advisors For Over 60 Years

MYRTLE BEACH

4728 Jenn Drive
Suite 100
Myrtle Beach, SC 29577

Phone (843) 448-8334
Fax (843) 626-7363
www.sccpa.com

CONWAY

1109 Main Street
Suite A
Conway, SC 29526

Phone (843) 248-5284
Fax (843) 381-0027
www.sccpa.com

PAWLEYS ISLAND

201 Business Center Drive
Pawleys Island, SC 29585

Phone (843) 237-3453
Fax (843) 237-4809
www.sccpa.com

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE
WITH REQUIREMENTS THAT COULD HAVE A DIRECT
AND MATERIAL EFFECT ON EACH MAJOR PROGRAM
AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE
IN ACCORDANCE WITH OMB CIRCULAR A-133**

To the Mayor and City Council
City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina

Compliance

We have audited the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina's major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2012. The City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina's major federal program is identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to its major federal program is the responsibility of the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina's compliance based on our audit.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina's compliance with those requirements.

In our opinion, the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on its major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2012.

Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to federal programs. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina's internal control over compliance with the requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program to determine the auditing procedures for the purpose of

Smith Sapp Bookhout Crumpler & Calliham
A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants & Consultants

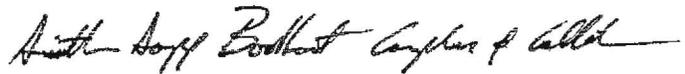
South Carolina Association of Certified Public Accountants
American Institute of Certified Public Accountants - Private Companies Practice Section

expressing our opinion on compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be a material weaknesses, as defined above.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of management, City Council and federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.



SMITH SAPP BOOKHOUT CRUMPLER & CALLIHAM
Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants

Myrtle Beach, South Carolina
November 26, 2012

**CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
Year Ended June 30, 2012**

Summary of Auditors' Results

1. The auditors' report expresses an unqualified opinion on the basic financial statements of the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina.
2. No significant deficiencies in internal control were disclosed during the audit of the basic financial statements of the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina.
3. No instances of noncompliance material to the basic financial statements of the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina were disclosed during the audit.
4. No significant deficiencies relating to the audit of the major federal award program are reported in the report on compliance with requirements applicable to each major program and internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133.
5. The auditors' report on compliance for the major federal award program of the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina expresses an unqualified opinion on the major federal program.
6. There are no audit findings for the major program, which are required to be reported.
7. The program tested as a major program was:

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Community Development Block Grant -
CFDA No. 14.218
8. The threshold used for distinguishing between type A and B programs was \$300,000.
9. The City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina was determined to not be a low-risk auditee.

Findings - Financial Statement Audit

None

Findings and Questioned Costs - Major Federal Award Programs Audit

None



First In Service

CITY OF MYRTLE BEACH SOUTH CAROLINA

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended • June 30, 2012